



Greater Miami Valley EMS Council

GMVEMSC

2021 Standing Orders



Acknowledgement

Region 3 EMS Providers,

This Protocol and the supporting Training Manual has been produced as a result of countless hours of work by a diverse cross section of the regional EMS community. This group includes the members of the Standing Orders Committee and the Regional Physician's Advisory Board. In editing the protocol, the team considered changes in State of Ohio- EMS scope of practice changes, medication availability, patient management best practices and EMS care procedural improvements. Additionally, the input given by you, the providers operating under this protocol, was factored in. The entire protocol also went through a visual and formatting change this year. The overall goal was to improve and clarify this document, while also making it easier to provide quality care to your patients.

There are companion documents and additional resources that are available for you to either view online or download for further explanation on the Training and Testing process for 2021. The first of these is the "2021 Implementation Guide". It addresses the new philosophy, CEUs, and other important information regarding the testing. The other is the Ohio Public Safety "Scope of Practice" document. We hope to have additional supplemental material posted on the website at a later date.

The entire protocol, the training manual and testing processes would not have been possible without the strong foundation left by the many past chairpersons of the Continuing Education Committee and all of the other council members. Thank you to all who have volunteered to edit and critique these manuals.

I would also like to thank Dr. Randy Marriott and all of the many RPAB members for their work.

Sincerely,

John Russell

Standing Orders Co-Chair





Table of Contents

General Patient Management

1000 Series

1001..... Introduction to Treatment Protocols

1002..... Communication with Hospital or Medical Control

1003..... Non-initiation of Care

1004..... Do Not Resuscitate

1005..... General Patient Management

1006..... Patient Abuse and Neglect

1007..... Basic Airway Maintenance

1008..... Advanced Airway Management

1009..... Advanced Airway Confirmation Devices

1010..... {Sedate to Intubate and Rapid Sequence Intubation}

1011..... Tracheostomy and Laryngectomy Care

1012..... Intraosseous Infusion

1013..... Alternate Vascular Access

1014..... Pain Management

Cardiac Protocol

2000 Series

2001..... Resuscitation Guidelines

2002..... Cardiac Arrest - BLS

2003..... Cardiac Arrest – Renal Dialysis

2004..... Cardiac Arrest – V-Fib or Pulseless V-Tach

2005..... Cardiac Arrest – Asystole or PEA

2006..... Suspected Cardiac Chest Pain

2007..... AICD Activations

2008..... Cardiac Alert Program

2009..... Bradycardia

2010..... Tachycardia

2011..... Ventricular Assist Device

Trauma Protocol

3000 Series

3001..... General Trauma Management

3002..... Glasgow Coma Score

3003..... Trauma Arrest

3004..... Major Trauma

3005..... Crush Syndrome Trauma

3006..... Hemorrhage Control

3007..... Spinal Motion Restriction

3008..... Head Injury

3009..... Extremity Injuries

3010..... Drowning



Table of Contents

3011..... Hypothermia

3012..... Frostbite

3013..... Burns and Smoke Inhalation

3014..... Cyanide Poisoning

3015..... Carbon Monoxide Poisoning

3016..... Heat Exposure

3017..... Eye Injuries

3018..... Trauma Transport Guidelines

3019..... SALT Triage Systems

3020..... Crisis Standard of Care in MCI

3021..... Regional Hospital Notification System

Medical Protocol

4000 Series

4001..... Shock

4002..... Sepsis

4003..... Stroke

4004..... Respiratory Distress/Pulmonary Edema

4005..... Asthma/Emphysema/COPD

4006..... Allergic Reactions/Anaphylaxis

4007..... Hypoglycemia

4008..... Diabetic Emergencies/Refusal of Transport

4009..... Seizures

4010..... Extrapyramidal Reactions

4011..... Behavioral Emergencies

4012..... Combative Patients/Patient Restraint

4013..... Overdose/Poisonings

4014..... Abdominal Pain

4015..... Obstetrical Emergencies

4016..... Childbirth

4017..... Complicated Childbirth

Pediatric Considerations

5000 Series

5001..... Newborn Care and Resuscitation

5002..... Pediatric Assessment Triangle

5003..... Apparent Life Threatening Event

5004..... Safe Harbor

Special Operations Protocol

6000 Series

6001..... General Management for Haz Mat

6002..... Hazardous Drug Exposure

6003..... Hydrofluoric Acid Exposure



Table of Contents

6004..... Organophosphate Exposure
 6005..... Antidote Resources
 6006..... Other Hazardous Materials

Administration

7000 Series

7001..... Drug Bag Program: General Operating Guidelines
 7002..... Drug Bag Program: Wasted Drug Procedure
 7003..... Drug Bag Program: Exchange Process
 7004..... Drug Bag Program: Drug Bag Discrepancies
 7005..... Drug Bag Program: Lost or Stolen Drug Bag Policy
 7006..... Drug Bag Program: Hospital Participation Policy
 7007..... Drug Bag Program: New Member Agency Policy
 7008..... Drug Bag Program: Protocol Compliance Letter
 7009..... Drug Bag Program: GMVEMSC Drug Bag Discrepancy Report
 7010..... Drug Bag Program: Report of Theft or Loss of Dangerous Drugs, Controlled Substances and Drug Documents
 7011..... Ambulance Restocking Policy
 7012..... Diversion of Emergency Patients
 7013..... Hospital Capabilities Chart
 7014..... Hospital Contact Information
 7015..... Infectious Disease Exposure Policy

EMS Drug Formulary

8000 Series

8001..... Adenosine
 8002..... Albuterol
 8003..... Amiodarone
 8004..... Aspirin
 8005..... Atropine
 8006..... Calcium Chloride
 8007..... Calcium Gluconate
 8008..... Ciprofloxacin
 8009..... Dextrose 10%
 8010..... Diazepam
 8011..... Diphenhydramine
 8012..... Dopamine
 8013..... Doxycycline
 8014..... Duodote
 8015..... Epinephrine
 8016..... Etomidate
 8017..... Fentanyl
 8018..... Glucagon



Table of Contents

8019..... Hydroxocobalamin
8020..... Ipratropium
8021..... Ketamine
8022..... Lactated Ringers
8023..... Lidocaine 2%
8024..... Lidocaine 2% Gel
8025..... Magnesium Containing Antacid
8026..... Methylprednisolone
8027..... Midazolam
8028..... Morphine
8029..... Naloxone
8030..... Nitroglycerine
8031..... Norepinephrine
8032..... Normal Saline
8033..... Normasol-R
8034..... Ondansetron
8035..... Oral Glucose
8036..... Plasmalyte-A
8037..... Pralidoxime
8038..... Sodium Bicarbonate
8039..... Sodium Nitrite
8040..... Sodium Thiosulfate
8041..... Tetracaine
8042..... Vasopressin



Subject:

Introduction to Protocols

Effective:

June 1, 2021

Last Modified:

Dec. 30, 2020

1001.1 Introduction to Treatment Protocols

- a. Each protocol has been approved by the Greater Miami Valley EMS Council and the Regional Physician Advisory Board for Region 3 (as defined by the State Board of Emergency Medical, Fire and Transportation Services (EMFTS).
- b. Each protocol bears an effective date making it current, and a last modified date marking it as the latest version.
- c. An addition to protocol would reflect a duplicate “Effective” and “Last Modified” date.
- d. When changes or revisions are made, only the “Last Modified” date will be changed.
- e. Each time changes or additions are made; they can be referred to by their specific line in the protocol.
i.e. *A change was made to “1001.1.e”.*

1001.2 Printing, Retention, and Display

- a. All GMVEMSC Treatment Protocols are intended for color printing, and hard copy retention.
- b. These protocols are also intended for electronic display in Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF).
 - i. The PDF version includes links to the different tabs throughout the document.
 - ii. The GMVEMSC log on most pages is a hyperlink back to the table of contents.
- c. Distribution is provided by means of the GMVEMSC official website.

1001.3 Application

- a. This protocol is for use by those individuals operating in and under the authority of the Greater Miami Valley EMS Council (GMVEMSC) Drug Bag Exchange Program and certified by the State of Ohio as an EMS provider.
- b. The provider must pass both the skills check-off and Computer Based Testing (CBT) for the current year.
- c. The GMVEMSC Treatment Protocols apply to the following certification levels:
 - i. Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
 - ii. Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
 - iii. Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
 - iv. Paramedic (PM)

1001.4 Stipulations

- a. The protocol is to be used in the field only.
- b. Communications as soon as practical for unstable patients, or for hospitals that request contact for all patients being transported to their facility.
- c. No procedures, techniques, or drugs will be used without the proper equipment or beyond the training or capabilities of the prehospital personnel.
- d. Nothing in this protocol may be used without specific pre-approval of the Medical Director for the local department or agency.
- e. The protocol is to be utilized as clinically indicated. Not every standing order in a treatment protocol must be carried out on every patient treated under that treatment protocol.
- f. Discretionary judgment is required and stepwise adherence to specific protocols may not be in the patient’s best interest.
- g. At no time should treatment options exceed those authorized without direct consultation with the



Subject:

Introduction to Protocols

Effective:

June 1, 2021

Last Modified:

Dec. 30, 2020

Medical Control Physician (MCP).

1001.5 Protocol Design

- a. The GMVEMSC protocols are organized around the General Patient Management Protocol which must be followed for all patients. This universally applicable protocol/flowchart allows the providers to integrate additional treatment protocols beyond general patient management as clinically necessary for specific patient care, emergency stabilization, and treatment.
 - i. As an example, while caring for a specific patient with chest pain, shortness of breath, and nausea the provider would:
 1. Follow the General Patient Management Protocol
 2. Integrate and follow the Chest Pain Protocol
 3. Integrate and follow the Respiratory Distress Protocol if indicated
 4. Integrate and follow the Cardiac Alert Protocol if indicated
 5. Integrate and follow the Abdominal Pain Protocol if indicated
 6. Refer to protocol for specific medication concentrations, dosages, and volumes.
 7. Complete the General Patient Management Protocol
- b. In most cases, a specific guideline will only be mentioned once within the protocol. All other circumstances where that guideline would be applicable will simply refer to the original guideline.
- c. Where applicable, a guideline mentioned in another section will have a hyperlink provided.
- d. Formatting
 - i. All attempts will be made to keep the protocol focused and specific.
 - ii. Extracurricular and enhancing information will be provided in an official study guide.
 - iii. All levels of providers will be addressed within a single protocol.
 - iv. Procedures and treatments marked with a diamond (♦) always require a physician's order.
 - v. Items enclosed in brackets ({ }) are at the option of the agency and their Medical Director.
 - vi. Sections that apply only to adults are bulleted with an "A".
 - vii. All pediatric treatments will be in pink and bulleted with a "P".
 - viii. There are also sections which apply to only Geriatric patients and are bulleted with a "G."

1001.6 Clinical Management Tables

- a. In addition to general statements, this protocol will utilize table-based algorithms where applicable.
- b. The table will demonstrate what care can be given at each provider level.
 - i. The level of certifications will be signified by the colored tabs to the right of each section.
- c. Even with a step-by-step algorithm in place, critical thinking is encouraged.
- d. While the table is sequential and listed by provider level, many elements in each section can be completed simultaneously.
- e. The following is an annotated example of a Clinical Management Table:



Subject: Introduction to Protocols

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 30, 2020

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- This is where pediatric specific info might go.
- Dosing and treatment will still be listed in the algorithm

Signs & Symptoms

- This is where S&S will go

Differential Diagnosis

- This is where differentials will go

Treatment Algorithm

- This will be where guidelines for all certification levels will go
- Any EMR and above information will be listed in this box.

EMR

- Treatment directives for the EMT and above will be here.
- If no EMT directives apply, then this box would read "No additional orders at this level".

EMT

- Treatment directives for the AEMT and above will be here.
- If no AEMT specific directives apply, then this box would read "No additional orders at this level".

AEMT

- Treatment directives for the Paramedic will be listed here.
- If no Paramedic specific directives apply, then this box would read "No additional orders at this level".

Paramedic

Consult

- If requirements exist for any level to call for orders, that will be listed here.
- If there is a guideline to call an alert, that will be listed here.
- If there is a recommendation to call for MCP advice, that will be listed here.
- If there is a request to call the receiving facility prior to arrival, that will be listed here.

Clinical Pearls

- Any important guidelines or clinical information will be added here.
- This will not be a study guide nor a skill sheet. That information will be supplied in a separate format.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Communication with Hospital or Medical Control

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

1002.1 Reasons to Contact the Hospital

- a. To notify the hospital when time is needed to prepare for patient arrival. Examples include:
 - i. Cardiac arrest
 - ii. Any of the defined alerts such as Cardiac Alert, Stroke Alert, Trauma Alert
 - iii. Indications of sepsis
 - iv. Significant communicable disease
 - v. Other serious patients that may require acute care
 - vi. Hazardous material exposures (*mandatory*)
 - vii. Bedbugs

1002.2 Reasons to Contact Medical Control

- a. To obtain orders for procedures or medications as indicated within the protocol.
- b. For field termination or DNR clarification.
- c. To obtain advice in a difficult situation or circumstance. Examples include:
 - i. Before a medication is given, even though protocol allows it to be used without permission.
 - ii. A situation where the patient has an unfamiliar condition.
 - iii. To discuss a destination decision.

1002.3 Call-in Procedures

- a. When contacting a hospital, make sure a clear picture is painted.
- b. When calling about a trauma patient, include:
 - i. MIVT – **M**echanism, **I**njuries, **V**ital Signs and **T**ime
 - ii. Estimated time of arrival (ETA)
 - iii. The components of the Glasgow Coma Score (GCS)
 - iv. Patient assessment findings which are relevant to the decision to transport to a Trauma Center.
- c. If consultation with a physician is desired, specifically request the Medical Control Physician.
- d. When calling with an Alert (Cardiac, Stroke, Trauma, etc.):
 - i. Request to speak directly to the Medical Control Physician at the beginning of the call.
 - ii. Verbalize, “We recommend a _____ Alert.”
 - iii. The MCP has the discretion to withhold the Alert and may decide not to activate it.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Non-Initiation of Care

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

1003.1 General Guidelines for Withholding Initiation of Care

- a. This protocol may be applied by all provider levels.
- b. Both Adult and **Pediatric** patients may meet criteria for non-initiation of care.
- c. If care had begun and is readily apparent to the provider that the patient meets non-initiation of care criteria, **RESUSCITATION EFFORTS MAY CEASE.**

1003.2 Criteria for Non-Initiation of Care

- a. Resuscitation will not be initiated in the following circumstances:
 - i. Deep, penetrating, cranial injuries
 - ii. Massive truncal wounds
 - iii. DNR Order—present and valid (see [1004 Do Not Resuscitate](#))
 - iv. Frozen body
 - v. Rigor mortis, tissue decomposition, or severe dependent lividity
 - vi. Triage demands
 - vii. For patients in arrest resulting from **BLUNT OR PENETRATING TRAUMA** consider not initiating care for injuries obviously incompatible with life.
 - 1. Prolonged arrest (greater than 10 minutes)
 - 2. Consider possibility of MIXED MECHANISMS

1003.3 Exclusionary Conditions

- a. The following conditions will not meet non-initiation of care criteria:
 - i. Traumatic arrest in female patient with either:
 - 1. Known pregnancy greater than 24 weeks *or*
 - 2. Uterine fundus palpable at or above the umbilicus
 - ii. Possible medical etiology for cardiac arrest
 - iii. Arrest witnessed by EMS providers
 - iv. Lightning strike
 - v. Signs or symptoms of a hypothermic patient
 - vi. Focused blunt trauma to the chest, (commotio cordis)

1003.4 For an inquiry about organ donation, direct the call to Life Connection of Ohio at 1-800-535-9206.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject:

Do Not Resuscitate

Effective:

June 1, 2021

Last Modified:

Feb. 9, 2021

1004.1 General Guideline

- a. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code Sections [2133.21-2133.26](#), providers will consider and honor all valid Ohio Do Not Resuscitate orders.
- b. The two valid DNR orders are DNR: Comfort Care and DNR: Comfort Care Arrest.
- c. The major difference in the orders is the initiating factors:
 - i. DNR: Comfort Care Arrest is initiated at the moment of cardiac or respiratory arrest
 - ii. DNR: Comfort Care is initiated at the moment it is signed by the patient's physician

1004.2 Do-Not-Resuscitate: Comfort Care Arrest (DNR-CCA)

- a. Permits any GMVEMSC Protocol treatment until cardiac or respiratory arrest or agonal breathing occurs.
- b. Once the patient meets the above criteria, then only permitted DNR treatment is performed.

1004.3 Do-Not-Resuscitate: Comfort Care (DNR-CC)

- a. Permits any medical treatment to diminish pain or discomfort that is not used to postpone the patient's death.
- b. The following treatments are permitted:
 - i. Conduct an initial assessment
 - ii. Perform basic medical care
 - iii. Clear airway of obstruction or suctioning
 - iv. If necessary, for comfort or to relieve distress, may administer oxygen, CPAP or BiPAP
 - v. If necessary, may obtain IV access for hydration or pain medication to relieve discomfort, but not to postpone death
 - vi. If possible, may contact other appropriate health care providers
- c. The following treatments are **not** permitted:
 - i. Perform CPR
 - ii. Administer resuscitation medications with the intent of restarting the heart or breathing
 - iii. Insert an airway adjunct
 - iv. Defibrillation, cardioversion or initiate pacing
 - v. Initiate continuous cardiac monitoring

1004.4 Stipulations

- a. A living will that is operative (as above) supersedes a durable power of attorney for health care.
- b. If more than one living will declaration or DNR exists, the most recent supersedes the previous.
- c. The authority of a DPOA-HC supersedes the DNR if the DPOA-HC previously consented to the DNR.
- d. The GMVEMSC protocol will recognize the following special situations as valid. If these scenarios present, then contact MCP and request to honor the DNR with physician permission.
 - i. Out-of-State DNR orders
 - ii. Pediatric DNR orders
 - iii. DNRs signed by Nurse Practitioners or Physician's Assistants.
- e. Blood glucose checks and treatment of [4007 Hypoglycemia](#), is acceptable even with a valid DNR
- f. In situations where there are questions about the documents, try to keep the patient's intent in mind.
- g. If there is any confusion on scene, ♦ Call MCP for clarification.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: General Patient Management

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 28, 2020

1005.1 Guideline

- a. The General Patient Management protocol is to be applied to all patients.
- b. Once a primary impression and differential diagnosis is made, then the provider should look to specific treatment algorithms within these standing orders.

1005.2 Basic Patient Care

- a. The emphasis in patient care should ensure airway protection, oxygenation, and adequate ventilation without causing harm.
- b. Injury reduction strategies may include noninvasive ventilation when appropriate, titration of oxygen in certain settings, and being cautious not to over ventilate.
- c. Tailor treatment to the overall clinical picture.
- d. With the exception of suspected acute cerebral herniation, the rate and depth of ventilation in the prehospital setting should not be guided by the EtCO₂ reading alone.
- e. For the patient with cerebral herniation, ventilate the patient at 20 times per minute to obtain an EtCO₂ of 30 mmHg.
- f. "Permissive hypercapnia" in most cases is appropriate particularly in those with chronic lung disease who may chronically retain CO₂.
- g. It is recommended to listen to the chest to ensure that adequate exhalation is occurring during manual ventilation.

1005.3 General Patient Management

| Assessment | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Pediatric Considerations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pediatric patients are defined as patients 16 years old or younger. • A Pediatric reference guide or length-based resuscitation tape may be used to reference pediatric equipment recommendations. • Pedi-Wheel may be used as a reference for pediatric vital signs. | <p>Signs & Symptoms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None | <p>Differential Diagnosis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None |
| Treatment Algorithm | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scene/Crew Safety/PPE; with appropriate equipment/medications to patient side. • Initial Assessment/Physical Exam • Follow basic life support and airway algorithms as indicated based on current AHA guidelines. • An unresponsive patient with gasping breaths and poor color should get supplemental oxygen via BVM • Obtain chief complaint, OPQRST, SAMPLE history, and other pertinent information. • Vital Signs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Blood Pressure ○ Pulse, rate and quality ○ Respirations; Rate, quality and work-of-breathing ○ Assess every 5 to 15 minutes per patient condition ○ Temperature as needed • Utilize monitoring devices, pulse oximeter, etc. as appropriate. | | EMR |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Perform blood glucose check | | EMT |



Subject: General Patient Management

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 28, 2020

- Utilize cardiac monitor as appropriate.
- Start IV crystalloid solutions or saline lock as appropriate.
- **IVs:** Follow shock protocol.
 - Medical Emergencies, head trauma, cardiac issues with stable BP: Use TKO rate.
 - Shock (not related to penetrating trauma):
 - **IV fluid** run wide-open
 - Use macro-drip or blood tubing except for penetrating chest or abdominal trauma
 - Decrease fluid rate if SBP greater than 100
- Use of IO devices for both Adults and Pediatrics is limited to patients who are unresponsive or hemodynamically unstable, and only when less invasive means are not available or are ineffective (e.g., **Glucagon IM, Narcan IN, and Versed IN**).
- ♦ If a patient with an existing IV pump experiences an allergic reaction, consider discontinuing the pump.

AEMT

- {IV pump} is an option for an agency with approval from their Medical Director.
- Existing central venous catheters, dialysis catheters, fistulas, or grafts may be utilized for infusion of IV fluids and medication if the patient is hemodynamically unstable. These may also be used when the patient is deteriorating rapidly.

Paramedic

Consult

- Do not stop the flow of medication in an established medication pump except under direct orders from Medical Control. There are some drugs such as Flolan that could kill the patient if stopped.
- If a patient with an existing IV pump experiences an allergic reaction, call the MCP for an order to discontinue the pump.
- Bring medications or a list of the medications to the hospital; include the dose and frequency of administration.

Clinical Pearls

- Crystalloid fluids include Normosol, Plasmalyte, Lactated Ringers or Normal Saline in that order. Their pH is closer to neutral.
 - Medical emergencies, head trauma, cardiac problems with stable BP: Use TKO rate.
- IV medication administration: **Slow IV = over 2 minutes**, unless otherwise specified.
- Any medication given IV can also be administered intraosseous, IO.
- Maintain normothermia.

END OF SECTION



Subject: Patient Abuse and Neglect

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Feb. 9, 2021

1006.1 Guideline

- a. EMS MUST, by law, report all alleged or suspected **pediatric** and adult abuse/neglect.
- b. Ohio Revised Code requires providers to report incidents of **pediatric** and adult abuse/neglect to:
 - A Their county’s adult protective services agency (for patients over 60 years old)
 - P Their county’s public children services agency**
- iii. Or for both adults and pediatrics; Law enforcement
- iv. For adult patients see ORC [5101.63](#) and for pediatric patients see ORC [2151.421](#)
- c. Simply notifying hospital personnel does not meet mandated EMS reporting responsibilities.
- d. Hospitals have copies of the EMS Social Services Referral Form, supplied by GDAHA, for documenting cases of abuse/neglect.
- e. Use of this form can help providers in providing information needed to their reporting agency, as well as provide for a continuum of care with hospital social services departments.
- f. Document on the run sheet, all efforts that EMS made to report the suspected abuse; include name of agency notified, method used, and name of person contacted.

1006.2 Pediatric Abuse and Neglect

P Report all alleged or suspected child abuse or neglect to the appropriate agency.

| Pediatric Public Social Services Agencies | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| County | Phone | After Hours Phone | Fax |
| Butler | (513) 887-4055 | (513) 868-0888 | (513) 887-4260 |
| Champaign | (937) 484-1500 | Contact County SO (937) 484-6092 | (937) 484-1506 |
| Clark | (937) 327-1700 | (937) 324-8687 | (937) 327-1910 |
| Darke | (937) 548-7129 | (937)-548-2020 | (937) 548-8723 |
| Greene | (937) 562-6600 | (937) 372-4357 | (937) 562-6650 |
| Miami | (937) 335-4103 | Contact County SO (937) 440-3965 | (937) 339-7533 |
| Montgomery | (937) 224-5437 | (937) 224-5437 (same as daytime) | (937) 276-6597 |
| Preble | (937) 456-1135 | (937) 456-1135 (same as daytime) | (937) 456-6086 |
| Shelby | (937) 498-4981 | Contact County SO (937) 498-1111 | (937) 498-1492 |
| Warren | (513) 695-1558 | (513)695-1600 | (513) 695-1800 |

1006.3 Adult Abuse or Neglect

A Report all alleged or suspected abuse or neglect to the appropriate agency.

| Adult Public Social Services Agencies | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| County | Phone | After Hours Phone | Fax |
| Butler | (513) 887-4081 | Not Listed (County SO: 513-785-1000) | (513) 785-5969 |
| Champaign | (937) 484-1500 | Contact County SO (937) 484-6092 | (937) 484-1506 |
| Clark | (937) 327-1700 | (937) 324-8687 | (937) 327-1910 |
| Darke | (937) 548-7129 | (937)-548-2020 | (937) 548-4928 |
| Greene | (937) 562-6315 | Not Listed (County SO: 937-562-4800) | (937) 562-6177 |
| Miami | (937) 440-3471 | Contact County SO (937) 440-3965 | (937) 335-2225 |
| Montgomery | (937) 225-4906 | Not Listed (County SO: 937-225-4357) | (937) 496-7464 |
| Preble | (937) 456-1135 | (937) 456-1135 (same as daytime) | (937) 456-6086 |
| Shelby | (937) 498-4981 | Contact County SO (937) 498-1111 | (937) 498-1492 |
| Warren | (513) 695-1420 | (513) 425-1423 | (513) 695-2940 |

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Basic Airway Maintenance

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 22, 2021

1007.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- Repeated and prolonged suctioning could cause hypoxia and bradycardia.

Respirations by Age

| | | | |
|--------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Up to 1 year | 30-60 | 7-9 years | 16-24 |
| 1-3 years | 20-40 | 10-14 years | 16-20 |
| 4-6 years | 20-30 | 15+ years | 12-20 |

Signs & Symptoms

- Respiratory difficulty or distress
- Poor PaO₂ or EtCO₂
- Mechanism of Injury or Nature of Illness that would require O₂ therapy
- Impending airway issues
- Adventitious respiratory sounds

Differential Diagnosis

- None

Treatment Algorithm

- Administer **Oxygen** as needed. Use the following rates as guidelines:
 - 2 LPM by nasal cannula (NC) for patient with COPD, or as prescribed.
 - 4-6 LPM by NC for other patients
 - 12-15 LPM by non-rebreather mask (NRM) for patients who require high flow O₂ (i.e. trauma, cardiac, respiratory, etc.)
- Ventilate patients who are symptomatic with an insufficient respiratory rate or depth.
- P Patient less than 2 years old showing respiratory distress with nasal congestion, cough, rales, rhonchi or wheezing - without previous history of wheezing, reactive airway disease, breathing treatments:**
 - P Nasopharyngeal suction both nares (3-5 seconds) with an appropriate device**
 - P If distress continues, repeat nasopharyngeal suction for 3-5 seconds**
- P For patients less than 6 years old showing respiratory distress with agitation, upper airway noise, stridor, and/or "barky cough,":**
 - P Lower temperature of ambulance as much as possible.**
 - P Deliver oxygen as the patient tolerates.**
 - P Often these symptoms resolve with less intervention.**
 - P Consider keeping distance from the patient.**

EMR

- Consider patient airway anatomy for the appropriate selection of the airway adjunct.
- If indicated, suction the tracheostomy.
- EtCO₂ monitors can be used on patients with or without adequate perfusion, with or without advanced airways.
- If patient has history of reactive airway disease with prescribed breathing treatments then treat with [4005 Asthma](#) protocol.**
- Consider the need for a supraglottic or dual lumen airway.
- The EMT may only place a rescue airway in a pulseless, apneic patient.
- For guidelines to placement of rescue airways, see protocol [1008 Advanced Airway Management](#)
- Oxygen flow rate for nebulized medications should be 8-10 LPM.
- Nebulized medication may be administered while ventilating a patient with a BVM. Preferably use two oxygen sources.

EMT

- Consider the need for intubation.
- The AEMT may only intubate if patient is apneic.
- If routine ventilation procedures are unsuccessful, try to visualize obstruction with laryngoscope.
- If a foreign body is seen, attempt to remove it using suction or Magill forceps.

AEMT

- When deciding whether to intubate, consider the following:
 - Insufficient respiratory rates, less than 10 or greater than 29, that are not rapidly controlled by other measures
 - Irregular respiratory rhythm
 - Abnormal breath sounds
 - Inadequate chest expansion and respiratory depth
 - Excessive effort to breathe
 - Use of accessory muscles
 - Nasal flaring
 - Pallor or cyanosis
 - Cardiac dysrhythmias

Paramedic

Consult

- None

Clinical Pearls

- COPD patients in severe respiratory distress or with chest pain need the same O₂ devices and flow rates as any other patient in such condition.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Advanced Airway Management

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 14, 2020

1008.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- Patient unable to manage their own airway
- Patient in cardiac arrest
- Patient in respiratory arrest (AEMT & Paramedic)
- Rapidly collapsing airway

Differential Diagnosis

- None

Treatment Algorithm

- Advanced Airway Management is not an EMR skill

EMR

- The EMT may only place a rescue airway in a pulseless, apneic patient
- If approved, "rescue airways" such as the Supraglottic Airways or Dual Lumen Airways are appropriate airway devices for both adult and pediatric patients.
- Confirm correct placement of advanced airways by at least 5 methods, see protocol [1009 Advanced Airway Confirmation Devices](#)
- Reassess advanced airway placement every time the patient is moved.

EMT

- An AEMT may only intubate if patient is apneic.
- Consider patient airway anatomy and condition for proper advanced airway device selection.
- If two attempts with an ET tube are not successful, move to an adjunct device.
 - **P** Supraglottic airway is recommended as the primary airway except in extreme cases such as airway edema.
- Always secure the ET tube in place, preferably with a commercial tube-securing device.
- A cervical collar is effective in maintaining patient's head in a neutral position during the intubation process.
- If there are indications of tension pneumothorax and the patient is hemodynamically unstable:
 - Decompress the chest with a 14-gauge or larger, 3 ¼" angiocath
 - Placed in the second or third intercostal space in the mid-clavicular line (MCL)

AEMT

- Approved advanced airways satisfy the "rescue airway" component for {Sedate-to-Intubate}.
- If a conscious patient requires intubation, consider the following:
 - **A** Apply **Lidocaine Jelly** to the ET tube.
 - **A** **Lidocaine 100 mg IN** (half dose per nostril) or nebulized with **8-10 LPM O₂**.
 - **P** **Lidocaine 1.5 mg/kg nebulized with 8-10 LPM O₂ or IN. Maximum dose is 100 mg.**
- If the patient resists the tube after confirmed intubation:
 - **A** SBP is greater than 100, consider **Midazolam 2 mg slow IV**.
 - **A** SBP less than 100, consider **Ketamine 100 mg slow IV**.
 - **P** **SBP is age/weight appropriate consider Midazolam 0.1 mg/kg (max dose 2 mg), slow IV.**
- **A** Consider nasal intubation utilizing a Beck Airway Airflow Monitor (BAAM).
- **A** {If a patient needs intubation but is combative, agitated, or has jaws clenched, use [1010.0 {Sedate to Intubate or RSI}](#) procedures if approved to do so by Medical Direction.}
- Whenever all reasonable attempts to provide an adequate airway by less invasive means have failed due to a total airway occlusion and you are unable to ventilate:
 - Perform a needle cricothyrotomy or surgical airway utilizing an approved method.
 - **P** **Patient must be 8 years old or greater for an emergency airway.**

Paramedic

Consult

- None

Clinical Pearls

- For the EMT, AEMT and Paramedic, Dual Lumen Airways, King Airway or Laryngeal Mask Airways (LMA), are acceptable airway devices.
- For the AEMT and Paramedic, {Lighted Stylet Intubation} or {Camera Assisted Intubation} may be utilized.
- For the Paramedic, **Nebulized Lidocaine** can be administered simultaneously with **Albuterol** and **Ipratropium**.
 - If feasible, wait one to two minutes before intubation

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Advanced Airway Confirmation Devices

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

1009.1 General Guidelines

- a. Confirm correct placement of advanced airways by at least 5 methods as listed below.
b. Reassess advanced airway placement every time the patient is moved.
c. CO2 detection methods are highly recommended and Capnography is considered the "gold standard."

1009.2 Confirmation Methods

Table with columns for Assessment (Pediatric Considerations, Signs & Symptoms, Differential Diagnosis) and Treatment Algorithm. Includes skill level indicators (EMR, EMT, AEMT, Paramedic) on the right side.

1009.3 Confirmation Devices

- a. These devices can help recognize esophageal intubation, but cannot identify bronchial placement.
b. Maintain EtCO2 devices until patient care is transferred to the receiving ED staff.
c. Electronic End Tidal CO2 (EtCO2) Monitors (Capnography)
i. Waveform EtCO2 is the preferred confirmation device.
ii. EtCO2 should be used on EVERY advanced airway
d. End Tidal CO2 Detector (EtCO2) – Colorimetric
i. In cardiac arrest, if there is no color change, use other confirmation methods.
ii. Secretions, emesis, etc. can ruin the device.
iii. Large amounts of carbonated beverage in the stomach can give a false positive.
iv. The device can be used for no more than two hours.



Subject: Advanced Airway Confirmation Devices

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

- v. Follow manufacturer’s recommendations for weight restrictions.
- e. Esophageal Detector Device (EDD)
 - i. Use only for confirmation of endotracheal tube placement, not for any other advanced airways
 - ii. A large amount of gastric air can give a false positive finding.
 - iii. A cold device may give a false negative result.
 - iv. It cannot be used continuously, but may be reused after patient movement.
 - v. Tracheal obstructions in patients with morbid obesity, late pregnancy, status asthmaticus, or copious endotracheal secretions may yield misleading results
- P Limited to pediatric patients who are more than 5 years old who weigh at least 20 kg (44 lbs)**
- f. Beck Airway Airflow Monitor (BAAM) is authorized for use by the Paramedic during nasal intubation.

END OF SECTION



Subject: {Sedate to Intubate or RSI}

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 8, 2021

1010.1 General Guidelines

- a. Sedate to Intubate and Rapid Sequence Intubation are optional skills in the GMVEMSC protocol.
b. These skills are to be performed by the Paramedic only.
c. This standing order applies to agencies whose personnel have received the appropriate training and Medical Director's approval only.
d. Under no circumstances is RSI to be used as "behavioral control" or restraint in patients with otherwise intact airways.
e. Some Medical Directors may recommend Rapid Sequence Intubation as a primary airway control procedure.
f. Inclusion criteria:
i. The patient must be 16 years old or older
ii. The patient cannot have suffered a paralyzing injury more than one week and less than 6 months ago

1010.2 Clinical Management

Table with 3 columns: Pediatric Considerations, Signs & Symptoms, and Differential Diagnosis. Includes sections for Assessment, Treatment Algorithm, and Consult. The Treatment Algorithm section includes a vertical bar on the right side with color-coded skill levels: EMR (grey), EMT (orange), AEMT (green), and Paramedic (blue).



Subject: {Sedate to Intubate or RSI}

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

Clinical Pearls

- Paralytics or sedation do not change poor airway anatomy.
- The most important decision may be when NOT to paralyze the patient or intubate them.
- Succinylcholine and Vecuronium paralyze the muscles but do not affect LOC. ALWAYS SEDATE THE PATIENT.
- Tachycardia may be a sign that the patient is paralyzed but not adequately sedated.
- No more than 3 intubation attempts.
- If you can still ventilate the patient with a BLS airway, a cricothyroidotomy is not necessary.

1010.3 RSI Educational Recommendations

- a. Rapid Sequence Intubation should not be available to all paramedics in the system.
- b. Only those paramedics willing to undergo additional initial training and continuing training should be allowed to perform it.
- c. In initial training, the paramedic should demonstrate proficiency during the following practical evaluations:
 - i. 2 endotracheal intubations on airway simulators
 - ii. 3 endotracheal intubations on airway simulator with C-spine immobilization
 - iii. 5 surgical cricothyrotomies on simulators using surgical technique or an approved device
 - iv. 4 intubations using the eschmann stylet (gum bougie) on airway simulators (*optional*)
 - v. 4 digital intubations on airway simulators
 - vi. 5 insertions of a rescue airway on airway simulators
- d. Once a quarter, the paramedic should demonstrate proficiency during the following practical evaluations:
 - i. 1 endotracheal intubation on airway simulators
 - ii. 2 endotracheal intubations on airway simulator with C-spine immobilization
 - iii. 1 surgical cricothyrotomy on airway simulator
 - iv. 1 intubation using the eschmann stylet (gum bougie) on airway simulators (*optional*)
 - v. 1 digital intubations on airway simulators
 - vi. 1 insertion of rescue airway on airway simulators
- e. Any of the above evaluations could be credited if the procedure is performed under direct supervision by the Medical Director, Supervisor or Training Officer in the field or a clinical setting.

END OF SECTION



Subject: Tracheostomy and Laryngectomy Care

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 28, 2020

1011.1 General Guidelines

- a. Consult the patient's caregiver for assistance. They are typically trained to manage these airways.
b. Find out why they have an artificial airway (cancer, stroke, ventilator dependent, etc.)
c. Ask if there have been any prior difficulties (reinserting, plugging, etc).
d. For assessing failed tracheostomies and laryngectomies, consider:
i. D - displaced, dislodged or damaged
ii. O - obstructed (mucus, food, blood, secretions)
iii. P - pulmonary problems
iv. E - equipment failure (bent tubing, ventilator malfunction, depleted oxygen supply)
e. Look for subcutaneous air in the neck as it might indicate a false passage of tube.

1011.2 Clinical Management

Table with columns: Assessment (Pediatric Considerations, Signs & Symptoms, Differential Diagnosis), Treatment Algorithm (EMR, EMT, AEMT, Paramedic), Consult, Clinical Pearls.



Subject: Tracheostomy and Laryngectomy Care

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 28, 2020

- Established stomas are less likely to close off.
 - Closed off stomas require surgical techniques to replace the tube and replacement should be avoided in the field.
- Often the cuff is deflated allowing the patient to have more air movement past the vocal cords thus enabling speech.
- There may also be speaking valve (a one-way valve allowing air in – not out) attached to the outside end of the tracheal tube.
- Tube replacement is a clean procedure (mask, splash protection, and clean gloves). Keep the patient's airway as clean as possible.

1011.3 Artificial Airway Tube Replacement (AEMT & Paramedic)

a. Necessary Equipment:

- i. Replacement tracheostomy tube or laryngectomy tube (from the patient or care giver).

P If patient is pediatric, there is a one size smaller tracheostomy tube in the GoBag that should always be with the patient.

- ii. If no replacement tracheostomy tube is available, use an ETT of similar internal diameter
- iii. If possible, water-based lubricant jelly.

b. Procedure:

- i. Apply high-flow O₂, pulse oximetry, EtCO₂, and cardiac monitor.
- ii. Place patient semi-recumbent with slight neck extension (consider a roll under the neck).
- iii. Keep the head midline (you may add additional personnel to maintain head position).
- iv. For adults, consider use of a bougie when removing the old tube. (this is **not** a pediatric practice)
- v. Lubricate the new tracheostomy tube or replacement ETT.
- vi. Deflate the old tracheostomy tube's balloon and remove during exhalation by gently pulling and rotating towards the patient's feet.
- vii. Remove the stoma dressing, then wipe area clean with only saline or medically packaged water.
- viii. Using the replacement tracheostomy tube's obturator or (in adults only) the bougie, gently advance the replacement tracheostomy tube in a fluid fashion, using the natural curvature of the tube until the flange is flush against the neck.
- ix. If present, remove the obturator and insert the hollow internal cannula
 1. Internal cannulas are not part of the most commonly used tracheostomy tubes for pediatric patients).
 2. If possible, use a non-fenestrated (no window) inner cannula.
 - a. Note: A fenestrated inner cannula will allow air leak through the glottis; potentially allowing air to enter the stomach and not allowing PEEP (positive end-expiratory pressure) to be achieved.
- x. If using an ETT as a replacement:
 1. Insert a bougie (adults only) into the stoma directed downward.
 2. Slowly advance the lubricated ETT into the stoma.
 3. Only advance the ETT a few centimeters into the stoma (as deep as the trach tube).
 4. Consider shortening the ETT by cutting the tube AFTER the takeoff for the pilot balloon.
- xi. Inflate the cuff of the replacement tracheostomy tube or ETT with the minimum amount of air to stop any audible leak at the stoma.
- xii. Place clean gauze around the stoma to absorb mucus.
 1. Never cut this gauze.
 2. Fold it to size, to avoid creating small particulates of lint that could enter the airway.



Subject: Tracheostomy and Laryngectomy Care

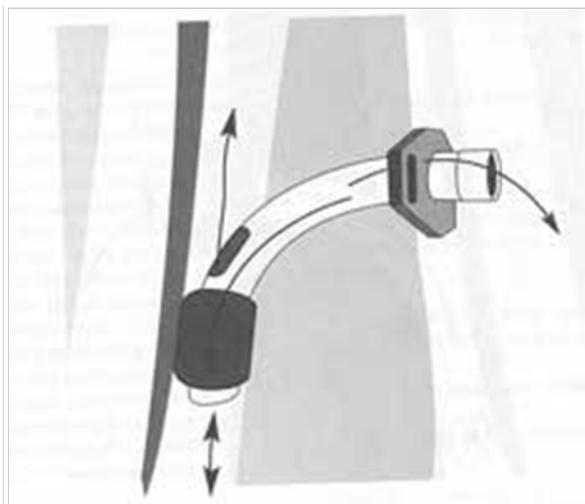
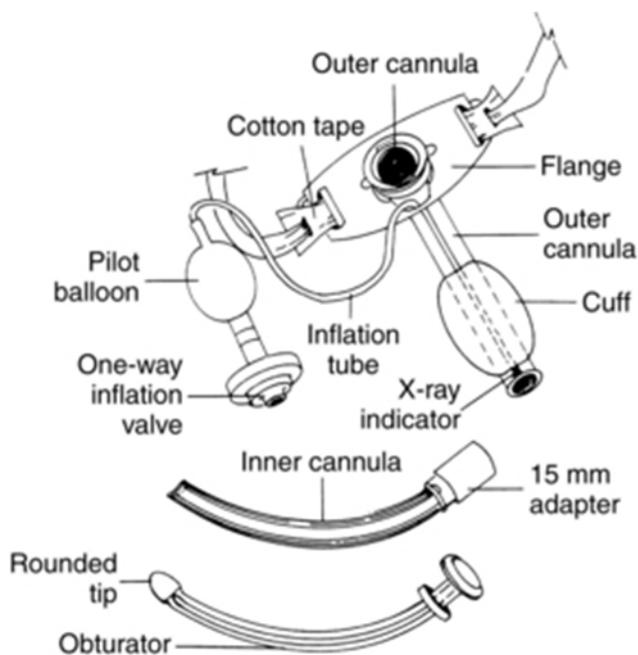
Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 28, 2020

xiii. Secure the device to the patient's neck.

c. Emergency Procedures

- i. If the airway has been surgically altered and the glottis is hard to recognize, consider pushing on the chest to force air into the pharynx. Where air bubbles are seen, insert bougie (in adults) and/or insert the ETT into the opening.



END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Intraosseous Infusion

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

1012.1 General Guidelines

- a. Use of IO devices is limited to patients who are unresponsive or hemodynamically unstable; and then, only when less invasive means are ineffective or not available (e.g., IM Glucagon, IN Narcan or Versed).
- b. For an adult in cardiac arrest, the preferable order of vascular access is EJ, AC and proximal humeral IO.
- c. The longer yellow (45 mm) needle should be used for humeral IOs in adults.
- d. If all other routes have failed then access proximal tibia.

P For pediatrics, access the proximal tibia in all cases.

P Use the blue IO needle for 3-30 kg.

P Use the pink IO needle for 0-3 kg.

1012.2 Clinical Management

| Assessment | | |
|--|---|--|
| Pediatric Considerations | Signs & Symptoms | Differential Diagnosis |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider weight for IO selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hemodynamically unstable patient needing vascular access with no IV | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None |
| Treatment Algorithm | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IO Insertion is not an EMR skill | | EMR |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IO Insertion is not an EMT skill | | EMT |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After IO confirmation, pressure bags may facilitate infusion. • For the pain associated with infusion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Lidocaine 2% 1.5 mg/kg via IO up to 100 mg. P Lidocaine 2% 0.5 mg/kg via IO (max 100 mg) | | AEMT |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No additional orders at this level | | Paramedic |
| Consult | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None | | |
| Clinical Pearls | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With the approval of the department's Medical Director, it is recommended that the proximal humerus be the site for IO insertions for adults in cardiac arrest | | |
| END OF SECTION | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject:

Alternate Vascular Access

Effective:

June 1, 2021

Last Modified:

Dec. 8, 2020

1013.1 General Guidelines

- a. This guideline is not for EMR, EMT or AEMT. Only Paramedics may utilize alternative vascular routes.

1013.2 Central Vascular Access Devices (CVAD)

- a. Patients who require long-term intravascular therapy may have Central Vascular Access Devices (CVAD).
- b. CVADs may be used for IV access if the patient is hemodynamically unstable or in arrest.
 - i. Central catheter: Catheter placed through chest wall into the internal jugular or subclavian vein.
 1. Central catheters can be single or multilumen.
 2. Distal portion of catheter has two access ports, either of which may be used for access.
 - ii. PICC Line: Catheter placed in arm.
 1. Distal portion of catheter is external with access port.
 2. Do not force fluids or drugs through the device or failure could result in an embolism.
 3. PICC line diameter creates significant resistance to fluid flow making it difficult to infuse large quantities of fluids.
 4. D10 by PICC is preferable to IM Glucagon.
 - iii. Subcutaneously Implanted Port: Device surgically placed under the skin on the chest.
 1. No external access.
 2. PARAMEDICS ARE NOT PERMITTED TO ACCESS THIS DEVICE.
- c. Complications of CVADs
 - i. Infection: Thorough cleaning of the port must be done three times during the procedure:
 1. Before attaching each syringe
 2. Before attaching the IV tubing
 - ii. Air Embolism: The catheter must be clamped before attaching or removing the syringes.
 - iii. Heparin Bolus: These catheters remain in place without fluids continually flowing through them. To prevent blood clot formation, a bolus of Heparin or other anticoagulating agents will be in the catheter. Remove 5 ml of blood to insure that the Heparin is not systemically administered to the patient resulting in a potentially significant complication.
 - iv. Catheter Damage:
 1. Use a 10 ml syringe or larger when drawing off the blood. Smaller syringes create too much pressure.
 2. After verifying blood return, flush catheter with 10 ml of NS with a 10 ml or larger syringe utilizing a pulsating technique.
 3. Administer medications slowly to avoid creating too much pressure. Do not use catheter if unable to get blood return.
 4. DO NOT USE A PRESSURE INFUSION DEVICE ON CVADs.

1013.3 Internal Dialysis Fistula

- a. An artificial passage between an artery and a vein used to gain access for hemodialysis.
- b. Usually located in the inner aspect of the patient's forearm
- c. A bulge under the skin that should be visible or easily palpated.
- d. In cardiac arrest or with a profoundly unstable patient, a dialysis fistula may be used to administer IV fluids or medication.
 - i. Use aseptic technique
 - ii. Be careful not to puncture back wall of vessel
 - iii. Use IV pressure bag
 - iv. Blood may still back-up into tubing
 - v. Control bleeding with direct pressure
- e. Dialysis patients are usually on anticoagulants.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Pain Management

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Feb. 22, 2021

1014.1 General Considerations

- a. This protocol is for management of acute moderate to severe pain... b. It is not for the treatment of exacerbations of chronic pain. c. Prehospital pain management reduces time to pain relief... d. Ketamine is not to be administered to patients with suspected cardiac chest pain

1014.2 Clinical Management

Table with columns for Assessment (Pediatric Considerations, Signs & Symptoms, Differential Diagnosis) and Treatment Algorithm. Includes medication dosages for Fentanyl and Ketamine, and clinical pearls.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Resuscitation Guidelines

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

2001.1 Guideline

- a. A patient’s BEST CHANCE for resuscitation is at the scene with high quality CPR and code management.
- b. Paramedics are expected to provide resuscitative care at the scene.

2001.2 Resuscitation and Field Termination

| Assessment | | |
|---|--|--|
| Pediatric Considerations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FIELD TERMINATION DOES NOT APPLY TO PEDIATRIC PATIENTS | Signs & Symptoms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pulseless and apneic • Does not meet Non-initiation of Care Guideline | Differential Diagnosis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meets Non-initiation of Care Guideline |
| Treatment Algorithm | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The EMR will continue resuscitation until the patient is handed off to a higher level provider | | EMR |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The EMT will continue resuscitation until the patient is handed off to a higher level provider • If no higher level provider is available, then transport • ♦ If no ALS equipment is available at the scene, and transport time to a medical facility will exceed 20 minutes, field termination may be considered | | EMT |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patients will require prolonged resuscitation efforts if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ They have a PEA greater than 40. ○ They have an upward trending or persistent EtCO₂ greater than or equal to 20 mmHg, refractory to VF or VT. • If arrest due to profound hypothermia, then rapidly transport to a Trauma Center • ♦ Following all appropriate efforts, field termination requires MCP approval, and may only be considered when the following criteria are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 18 years or older ○ In asystole or PEA, rates less than 40 ○ Not be in arrest due to hypothermia ○ Have an advanced airway in place ○ Have vascular access in place ○ There are no signs of neurological function such as reactive pupils, response to pain or spontaneous movement | | AEMT |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following should be rapidly transported to a cardiac interventional facility if less than a 30 minute transport and defibrillation is the only needed intervention to establish a perfusing rhythm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ A documented STEMI and you witness the cardiac arrest. ○ ROSC after VF or ROSC with evidence of ST elevation. | | Paramedic |
| Consult | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the AEMT or Paramedic contacts MCP directly to receive consent for field termination, they must provide the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The duration of the resuscitation ○ How long the patient may have been in arrest prior to EMS arrival ○ Whether it was a witnessed or unwitnessed event ○ The current EtCO₂ ○ Blood glucose ○ The presenting rhythm | | |
| Clinical Pearls | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are situations where resuscitation may take 30 minutes or more. • Research has shown that CPR quality diminishes while being transported. • Consider aeromedical transport for transports greater than 30 minutes if the patient has ROSC. • In PEA, the patient may not be in true cardiac arrest, but simply not have palpable pulses due to profound shock. • Send a copy of the run sheet to the EMS Coordinator of the authorizing MCP’s hospital. | | |

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Cardiac Arrest - BLS

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Feb. 11, 2021

2002.1 This protocol has adopted the 2020 American Heart Association CPR Guidelines

Table with 5 columns: CPR Order, ADULTS, CHILDREN, INFANTS, NEWBORNS. Rows include Compression to Breaths Ratio Without/With Advanced Airway, Compression Rate, Compression Notes, Compression Depth, and Rescue Breathing.

2002.2 Basic Life Support

Table with 4 columns: Pediatric Considerations, Signs & Symptoms, Differential Diagnosis, and Treatment Algorithm. Includes sections for Assessment, Treatment Algorithm, Consult, Clinical Pearls, and a summary table for EMR, EMT, AEMT, and Paramedic.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Cardiovascular Emergencies-
Renal Failure/Dialysis

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

2003.1 Guideline

- a. This protocol is for cardiac patients who receive renal dialysis treatment and is only to be administered by Paramedics.
- b. Dialysis patients who are bradycardic or experience cardiac arrest should be given both calcium (chloride or gluconate) and sodium bicarbonate.

2003.2 Clinical Management

| Assessment | | |
|---|---|--|
| Pediatric Considerations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None | Signs & Symptoms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cardiac arrest • Confirmed history of renal dialysis | Differential Diagnosis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None |
| Treatment Algorithm | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No additional orders at this level | EMR | Paramedic |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No additional orders at this level | EMT | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No additional orders at this level | AEMT | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For renal dialysis patients in arrest: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Calcium Chloride 10% 1 g IV P Calcium Chloride 10%, 20 mg/kg (0.2 ml/kg) IV (max dose 500 mg) A Sodium Bicarbonate 100 mEq IV P Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg IV • ♦ For a renal dialysis patient presenting with a wide complex bradycardia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Calcium Chloride 10% 1 g IV. P Calcium Chloride 10%, 20 mg/kg (0.2 ml/kg) IV (max dose 500 mg) A Sodium Bicarbonate 100 mEq IV P Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg IV | | |
| Consult | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the treatment of hyperkalemia (wide complex bradycardia) | | |
| Clinical Pearls | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is critical that these drugs not be given together, as they will precipitate. • Flush well between these medications. | | |
| END OF SECTION | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Cardiac Arrest:

V-Fib or Pulseless V-Tach

Effective:

June 1, 2021

Last Modified:

Jan. 8, 2021

2004.1 Guideline

- a. In all cardiac arrest patients, apply the [2002 Cardiac Arrest: Basic Life Support](#) protocol.
- b. Apply the appropriate guideline after rhythm interpretation.
- c. The rhythms may change and will require flexibility to move between the different protocols.
- d. If ROSC, then follow [2001 Resuscitation Guidelines](#)

2004.2 Ventricular Fibrillation and Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia

| Assessment | | |
|--|---|--|
| Pediatric Considerations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pediatric dosing should never exceed adult doses | Signs & Symptoms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unresponsive • Pulseless and apneic • Ventricular fibrillation or ventricular tachycardia on cardiac monitor or AED | Differential Diagnosis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asystole • Artifact/Device failure • Signs of irreversible death • Other causes of unresponsiveness |

Treatment Algorithm

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If witnessed or unwitnessed arrest, initiate quality CPR for 1-2 minutes and proceed to first defibrillation as soon as possible. • Follow Basic Life Support protocol • Defibrillate as indicated by the Automatic External Defibrillator (AED) | EMR | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and transmit {12 Lead EKG} if patient has ROSC | EMT | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defibrillate as required based on EKG interpretation • Consider possible causes | AEMT | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternate between CPR/Defibrillation/Medication Administration A Epinephrine 1 mg 1:10,000, IV or IO, repeat every 3-5 minutes P Epinephrine (1:10,000) 0.01 mg/kg, IV or IO, repeat every 3-5 minutes • After third defibrillation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Amiodarone 300 mg, IV or IO P Amiodarone 5 mg/kg IV or IO (max first dose 300 mg) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ If Amiodarone is not available, use Lidocaine <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Lidocaine 150 mg, IV or IO P Lidocaine 1.0 mg/kg IV or IO (max first dose 100 mg) • After sixth defibrillation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Amiodarone 150 mg, IV or IO P Amiodarone 5 mg/kg IV or IO (max second dose 150 mg) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ If Amiodarone is not available, use Lidocaine <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Lidocaine 75 mg, IV or IO P Lidocaine 1.0 mg/kg IV or IO (max second dose 75 mg) • If patient converts with ROSC from a ventricular arrhythmia and no anti-arrhythmic has been given, then: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Amiodarone 150 mg in 250 ml NS, IV over 10 minutes using 60 drop/ml tubing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not infuse unless SBP is greater than 90 • Consider IV fluid 500 ml IV to increase SBP to 90 or higher prior to infusion | | Paramedic |

Consult

- The AEMT or paramedic may consult MCP to field terminate
- Contact for Cardiac Alert if applicable

Clinical Pearls

- For initial and subsequent defibrillations, follow manufacturer recommendation for energy settings
- Pediatric defibrillation settings will start at 2 J/kg (or biphasic equivalent) and increase by 2 J/kg (or biphasic equivalent) each shock.
- Maximum pediatric shock will be 10 J/kg (or biphasic equivalent)
- Resume chest compressions immediately following each defibrillation, without performing pulse check, for 1-2 minutes
- Contacting receiving hospital prior to arrival.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Cardiac Arrest:
Asystole or PEA

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 14, 2020

2005.1 Guideline

- a. In all cardiac arrest patients, apply the [2002 Cardiac Arrest: Basic Life Support](#) protocol.
- b. Apply the appropriate guideline after rhythm interpretation.
- c. The rhythms may change and will require flexibility to move between the different protocols.
- d. If ROSC, then follow [2001 Resuscitation Guidelines](#)

2005.2 Asystole or PEA

| Assessment | | |
|--|--|---|
| Pediatric Considerations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pediatric dosing should never exceed adult doses | Signs & Symptoms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unresponsive • Pulseless and apneic • Either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ No electrical activity on cardiac monitor ○ Electrical activity on monitor with no pulse present | Differential Diagnosis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ventricular Fibrillation • Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia • Other causes of unresponsiveness • Device (lead) error • Signs of irreversible death |
| Treatment Algorithm | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If witnessed or unwitnessed arrest, initiate quality CPR for up to 2 minutes. • Follow 2002 Cardiac Arrest -BLS protocol • Apply the Automatic External Defibrillator (AED) and check for a shockable rhythm. • If no defibrillation is indicated, continuous CPR | | EMR |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and transmit {12 Lead EKG} if patient has ROSC | | EMT |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider possible causes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Narcan 2 mg should be given IV or humeral IO • Consider Field Termination as identified in 2001 Resuscitation Guidelines | | AEMT |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Epinephrine (1:10,000) 1 mg, IV or IO, repeat every 3-5 minutes. P Epinephrine (1:10,000) 0.01 mg/kg, IV or IO, repeat every 3-5 minutes. • The Paramedic may consider Field Termination after administering Epinephrine | | Paramedic |
| Consult | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No consult required unless applying Field Termination Guideline. • The AEMT or Paramedic may consult MCP to field terminate • Contact for Cardiac Alert if applicable | | |
| Clinical Pearls | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contact receiving hospital prior to arrival | | |

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Suspected Cardiac Chest Pain

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

2006.1 General Guidelines

- a. An unstable cardiac patient is one who is hypotensive, or has chest pain with poor skin color or diaphoresis.

2006.2 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- Chest pain in the pediatric patient is rarely related to a cardiac event.
- Assessment for other causes (e.g., muscle pain, respiratory difficulties, injury) should be completed to determine the source of pain.
- Apply supplemental oxygen and transport.
- **THE REST OF CHEST PAIN ALGORITHM DOES NOT APPLY TO PEDS.**

Signs & Symptoms

- Chest pain
- Shortness of breath
- Syncope
- Pallor, Diaphoresis
- Radiation of pain
- Weakness
- Nausea
- Vomiting

Differential Diagnosis

- Pericarditis
- Pulmonary embolism
- Asthma/COPD
- Pneumothorax
- Aortic dissection or aneurysm
- GE reflux or hiatal hernia
- Chest trauma
- Esophageal spasm

Treatment Algorithm

- Arrange for rapid ALS transport.
- Apply O₂ as appropriate.
 - Oxygen saturations less than 94%, should be given oxygen via NC and titrated to 94%.
 - Oxygen saturations 94% or higher, should not get any oxygen.
- Do not withhold oxygen from a patient with SOB or respiratory distress.

EMR

- ♦ Give **Aspirin (ASA) 324 mg** (chewed) to every patient greater than 25 y/o with symptoms of Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS).
- ♦ Administer **Nitroglycerin 0.4 mg SL**, every 5 minutes, for pain, to a total of three pills with vital signs between doses.
 - Patient must have a prescription.
 - SBP must be greater than 100.
 - Patient must be greater than 25 y/o.
- Prior to moving patient, acquire a supine {12 Lead EKG} on all patients with ACS symptoms.
- {Transmit} EKG with two identifiers to MCP.
- The MCP shall be contacted after at least the initial {12 Lead EKG} transmission is completed.
- Consult MCP for appropriate destination.
- Consider repeat {12 Lead EKGs} during transport.

EMT

- Administer **Nitroglycerin 0.4 mg SL**, every 5 minutes, for pain, to a total of three pills with vital signs between doses.
- Prior to Nitroglycerin administration, establish vascular access for patients who have not previously had Nitroglycerin.
- Consider [1014 Pain Management](#) Protocol, provided SBP greater than 100 after first nitro.
 - **DO NOT WAIT UNTIL 3 NITROS ARE GIVEN BEFORE CONSIDERING FENTANYL.**
- **IV fluid, up to 500 ml**, may be administered to a patient with SBP less than 100 without pulmonary edema.

AEMT

- ♦ If RVI is suspected with hypotension, consult MCP for fluid bolus.
- If evidence of STEMI, transport to an interventional cardiac cath lab.
- Transmit any {12 Lead EKG} that meets Cardiac Alert criteria, or that is questionable.

Paramedic

Consult

- Without consultation, the Suspected Cardiac Chest Pain protocol only applies to patients greater than 25 years old with ACS symptoms.
- **Contact MCP for further advice with pediatric chest pain as needed.**
- For the EMT, the following requires MCP orders:
 - Subsequent doses of the patient's own nitroglycerin
 - Accessing the GMVEMSC Drug Bag

Clinical Pearls

- No significant change in patient condition in the field should be expected from the administration of Aspirin.
- Patient must chew Aspirin.
- Do not administer Nitroglycerin (NTG) if the patient has taken Viagra, Cialis, Levitra, Revatio, or similar medications within the last 24 hours.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: AICD Activations

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

2007.1 General Guidelines

- a. A patient experiencing repeated AICD (Automatic Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator) activations should receive sedation or pain management from the AEMT or Paramedic.

2007.2 Clinical Management

| Assessment | | |
|--|--|--|
| Pediatric Considerations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None | Signs & Symptoms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AICD in place and firing Sudden pain Muscle spasms | Differential Diagnosis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None |
| Treatment Algorithm | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor and be prepared to provide BLS care. Be prepared to defibrillate in the event of AICD failure. | | EMR |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor and transport as indicated. Consider calling for ALS care. | | EMT |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Be prepared to defibrillate in the event of AICD failure. Midazolam 2 mg slow IV for sedation. Consider Fentanyl 50-100 mcg slow IV, provided blood pressure is greater than 100 systolic. | | AEMT |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Be prepared to manually cardiovert in the event of AICD failure. | | Paramedic |
| Consult | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None | | |
| Clinical Pearls | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None | | |

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Cardiac Alert Program

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 6, 2021

2008.1 General Guidelines

- a. The intent of the Program is to decrease the "Door to Balloon" time for pre-hospital AMI Patients.
b. Providers will make early notification to the receiving facility and speak directly with the Physician.
c. The Physician may activate a Cardiac Alert, based on provider impression and {12 Lead EKG} interpretations.

2008.2 Inclusionary Criteria

- a. Patients presenting with anginal-type chest pain or an equivalent anginal event may be candidates.
b. Patients with evidence of an AMI (>1mm ST elevation in 2 contiguous leads) on a diagnostic 12 Lead EKG.

2008.3 Exclusionary Criteria

- a. Patient with a LBBB (QRS greater than 120 milliseconds).
b. Patients with a Pacemaker rhythm

2008.4 Clinical Management

Table with 3 columns: Pediatric Considerations, Signs & Symptoms, and Differential Diagnosis. Includes sections for Assessment, Treatment Algorithm, and Consult.



Subject: Cardiac Alert Program

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

Clinical Pearls

- An Interventional Facility is a hospital that provides Percutaneous Cardiac Interventions 24 hours a day.
- For a list of Interventional Facilities, see [7016 Hospital Capabilities](#).
- Rerouting at Interventional Facilities does not apply to Cardiac Alerts.
- Patients who should be transported to a Interventional facility are:
 - ROSC after cardiac arrest
 - ST Elevation MI (STEMI) (even if other hospitals are closer).
- Consider air medical transport if the Interventional Facility is over 30 minutes away.
- Exceptions to transporting to an interventional facility include:
 - It is medically necessary to transport the patient to the closest hospital for stabilization.
 - It is unsafe to transport the patient directly due to adverse weather/ground conditions or excessive transport time.
 - Transporting the patient to would cause a critical shortage of local EMS resources.
 - Patient requests transport to a different facility, despite EMS education of patient.

END OF SECTION



Subject: Bradycardia

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 30, 2020

2009.1 General Guidelines

- a. Bradycardia is any rate less than 60 bpm.
- b. Non-symptomatic bradycardia may be a normal finding in otherwise healthy individuals.
- c. Assess the patient and determine medical history.
- d. Treat unexplained or symptomatic bradycardia

2009.2 Clinical Management

| Assessment | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pediatric Considerations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With adequate perfusion, monitor vital signs, and apply oxygen if needed. • Hypoxia in pediatric patients will produce bradycardia. | Signs & Symptoms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heart rate less than 60/minute • Syncope • Unstable bradycardia <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Hypotension ○ Altered mental status ○ Unresolved chest pain ○ Poor skin color ○ Diaphoresis | Differential Diagnosis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acute myocardial infarction • Hypoxia • Hypothermia • Elevated ICP (Stroke or Trauma) • Spinal cord lesion • Sick sinus syndrome • Athletic patients | | |
| Treatment Algorithm | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administer oxygen as indicated. • Call for transport immediately. • For adequate perfusion, observe and monitor vital signs. | | EMR | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain {12 Lead EKG}, transmit and call receiving facility. • Transport immediately unless ALS intercept is less than 5 minutes. | P Perform CPR if heart rate is less than 60/min. | EMT | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No additional orders at this level. | | AEMT | | |
| A Obtain and interpret {12 Lead EKG} A ♦ Wide complex bradycardia patients should spark consideration of treatment of hyperkalemia. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Administer both Calcium Chloride 10% 1 g (Calcium Chloride or Gluconate) and Sodium Bicarbonate 100 mEq. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Flush well between these medications. It is critical that these drugs not be given together, as they will precipitate. • With evidence of poor perfusion in adults and pediatrics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Consider Atropine 1 mg IV, up to total of 3 mg. A If treatments are ineffective begin transcutaneous pacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A If time permits, Midazolam 2 mg slow IV prior to pacing. A Set at 70 BPM, 20 mA and increase until mechanical capture is obtained. P Epinephrine (1:10,000) 0.01 mg/kg, IV, repeat every 5 minutes. P If AV block: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Consider Atropine 0.02 mg/kg IV (minimum dose 0.1 mg, maximum single dose 0.5 mg). P May repeat dose every 5 minutes. Max total dose of 1 mg. P Consider pacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Pediatric electrodes should be used on patients less than 15 kg. P Consider Midazolam 0.1 mg/kg (max dose 2 mg) slow IV prior to pacing. P Start with 5 mA increasing as needed to 200 mA at a rate of 80 bpm until capture. | | | | |
| Consult | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The paramedic should consult for administration of Calcium Chloride 10% (or Gluconate) or Sodium Bicarbonate. | | | | |
| Clinical Pearls | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None | | | | |

Paramedic

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Tachycardia

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 17, 2021

2010.1 General Guidelines

- a. Tachycardia is any heart rate greater than 100 bpm.
- b. Assess the patient and determine medical history.
- c. Treat unexplained or symptomatic tachycardia

2010.2 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- With adequate perfusion, monitor vital signs, and apply oxygen if needed.

Signs & Symptoms

- Heart rate greater than 100 bpm
- Dizziness
- Chest pain
- Shortness of breath
- Unstable tachycardia
 - Hypotension
 - Altered mental status thought to be due to tachycardic rhythms

Differential Diagnosis

- Myocardial infarction
- Electrolyte imbalance
- Exertion/pain/emotional stress
- Fever
- Hypoxia
- Hypovolemia or anemia
- Drug overdose
- Hyperthyroidism
- Pulmonary embolus

Treatment Algorithm

- Administer oxygen as indicated.
- Call for transport immediately.
- Obtain {12 Lead EKG}, transmit and call receiving facility.
- Transport immediately unless ALS intercept is less than 5 minutes.
- No additional orders at this level.

EMT AEMT

- A Obtain and interpret {12 Lead EKG}
- A Stable:
 - A Narrow Complex - Regular
 - A Vagal maneuvers
 - A **Adenosine 6 mg rapid IVP**
 - A May repeat **Adenosine 12 mg rapid IVP** x 2.
 - A Wide Complex – Regular or Irregular
 - A **Amiodarone 150 mg in 250 ml NS, IV** over 10 minutes using 60 drop/ml tubing.
 - A **IF AMIODARONE NOT AVAILABLE USE LIDOCAINE**
 - A **Lidocaine 150 mg IV/IO**
- A Unstable:
 - A Consider **Midazolam 2 mg slow IV** prior to cardioversion.
 - A **Cardioversion: 100, 200, 300, 360 J** for monophasic or biphasic

- P Stable Pediatrics:
 - P Vagal maneuvers (blowing through a straw or oxygen tubing, etc.)
- P Unstable Pediatrics:
 - P **Adenosine 0.1 mg/kg rapid IVP** (max dose 6 mg), saline flush.
 - P If no response, **Adenosine 0.2 mg/kg rapid IVP** (max dose 12 mg), saline flush. Repeat x 1.
 - P Consider cardioversion.
 - P If time permits, **Midazolam 0.1 mg/kg slow IV** (max dose 2 mg).
 - P **Cardioversion, 1 J/kg**
 - P If no response, repeat **cardioversion at 2 J/kg**

Paramedic

Consult

- None

Clinical Pearls

- Paramedics should **not** cardiovert:
 - Patients without hemodynamic changes.
 - Patients whose hemodynamic changes have other apparent causes (e.g., blood loss).
- If patient has history of Paroxysmal Supraventricular Tachycardia (PSVT) and advises it takes 12 mg of Adenosine, then skip the 6 mg dose.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject:

Ventricular Assist Devices

Effective:

June 1, 2021

Last Modified:

Dec. 8, 2020

2011.1 General Guidelines

- a. It is important to recognize the patient with a ventricular assist device (VAD).
- b. Routinely, your agency will be advised when a VAD patient is in your community.
- c. Otherwise, these patients could be travelling through, or visiting in your jurisdiction.
- d. The patient or family members are generally knowledgeable about the VAD and how to troubleshoot it.

2011.2 Assessing the VAD Patient

- a. Skin color and mental status are the best indicators of stability in the VAD patient.
- b. A pulse is usually not palpable in the VAD patient. Nearly all VADs are continuous flow devices.
- c. If the device is a pulsatile flow device, a pulse should be palpable.
- d. Blood pressure may or may not be obtainable and auscultated readings are usually unreliable.
 - i. In a continuous flow device, mean arterial blood pressure (MAP) can be obtained by auscultating with a Doppler.
 - ii. The first sound heard during auscultation reflects the MAP.
 - iii. The MAP displayed by an automated non-invasive measurement may also be used.
 - iv. A normal MAP is 65 – 90 mmHg.
 - v. If the device is a pulsatile flow device, a blood pressure should be measurable.
- e. Pulse oximetry readings seem to be accurate, despite the manufacturer stating otherwise.
- f. Quantitative waveform capnography should be accurate and can be reflective of cardiac output
- g. An EtCO₂ of less than 30 mmHg can be indicative of low perfusion secondary to poor pump function.
- h. Obtain 12 Lead EKGs as usual, no interference from the VAD is expected
- i. Temperature should be measured as infection and sepsis are common.

2011.3 Transporting the VAD Patient

- a. Patients with or without a VAD problem should be transported to the nearest appropriate Hospital ED.
- b. Do NOT delay ground transportation waiting to speak with the patient's VAD Coordinator.
- c. Always bring the patients resource bag with you. It should contain:
 - i. Spare batteries,
 - ii. Spare control unit
 - iii. Contact information for the VAD Coordinator.
 - iv. Directions for equipment and alarm troubleshooting.
- d. Always bring spare batteries for the VAD with the patient, even if it is not a VAD related problem.
- e. If the transport is going to be prolonged or it is expected that the patient will be away for a while, try to bring the VAD base power unit with you.
 - i. Alternately, you can ask the patient's family/caregiver to bring it to the hospital.
 - ii. There may be a need to bring it with the patient and plug it into an inverter for power.



Subject: Ventricular Assist Devices

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

2011.4 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- VAD equipment
- VAD vests or battery packs

Differential Diagnosis

- None

Treatment Algorithm

- Determine if you have a patient with a VAD problem, or a patient with a VAD that has a medical/trauma problem.
- If there is no indication of possible VAD malfunction or failure, exit to appropriate protocols.
- Assess the VAD:
 - Auscultate over the VAD pump location (Should be just to the left of the epigastrium, immediately below the heart)
 - If the pump is functioning, a low hum should be audible.
 - Do not assume that the pump is functioning just because the control unit does not indicate a problem.
 - Palpate the control unit.
 - A hot control unit indicates the pump may be working harder than it should be
 - This often indicates a pump problem such as a thrombosis.
 - Look at the alarms on the control panel
 - Trouble with the VAD will usually be identified by an alarm.
 - The patient will usually have a resource guide to direct alarm troubleshooting.
 - Ask if the device is a continuous or pulsatile flow device.
 - Ask if the patient can receive electrical therapy.
 - Ask if chest compressions can be performed in the event of pump failure.
- Inquire about DNR status.
- If there is indication of possible device malfunction or failure:
 - Attempt to restart VAD if previously off for less than 5 minutes.
 - If VAD off longer than 5 minutes, then:
 - Locate the patients "Emergency Contact Card"/VAD ID Card
 - Contact the VAD coordinator.
 - Discuss the plan with caregivers.
- If a VAD patient is unresponsive and pulseless with a non-functioning VAD and has previously indicated a desire for resuscitative efforts, begin chest compressions.
 - AVOID THE USE OF MECHANICAL CPR DEVICES
 - Defibrillation pads should be placed anterior/posterior
 - Ensure that all troubleshooting efforts (reconnecting wires, changing batteries, replacing the control unit) have failed prior to starting chest compressions.
- Follow BLS protocol and transport urgently.

EMR

EMT

AEMT

Paramedic

- No additional directives at this level.

- No additional directives at this level.

- Only symptomatic dysrhythmias not at the patient's baseline should be treated.
- If indicated, place electrical therapy/defibrillation pads away from VAD site and AICD.
- LVAD patients may receive ACLS interventions.

Consult

- None

Clinical Pearls

- Utilize the patient and family as a resource.
- Always contact the VAD Coordinator if there is a VAD related problem or question.
- Common complications in VAD patients include stroke (incidence up to 25%), bleeding, dysrhythmias, and infection.
- The most common causes of death in VAD patients are sepsis and stroke. Consider this with a VAD patient showing altered mental status.
- VAD patients are preload dependent. Consider that a fluid bolus can often reverse hypoperfusion.

END OF SECTION



Subject: General Trauma Management

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3001.1 General Guidelines for Care of a Trauma Patient

- a. Minor trauma patients may be transported to non-trauma centers.
b. Major trauma patients are to be transported as soon as possible to the nearest appropriate facility.
c. Scene size-up, with rapid assessment and recognition of major trauma/multiple system trauma and effective evaluation of the mechanism of injury are essential to the subsequent treatment.
d. If transporting by helicopter, insure a copy of the EMS run sheet gets to the receiving trauma center.

3001.2 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- May not exhibit typically
Injuries may not present as an adults do
Will present decompensated shock late

Signs & Symptoms

- Traumatic injuries
DCAP-BTLS

Differential Diagnosis

- Medical complaints with S/S that mimic traumatic injuries

Treatment Algorithm

- The only procedures that should take precedence to transport of major trauma patients are:
Airway management
Stabilization of neck/back or obvious femur and pelvic fractures on a backboard
Exsanguinating hemorrhage control
Extrication
Maintain patient's body temperature.
Take a manual BP on all trauma patients.
Repeat vitals on trauma patients every 5 minutes.
On-scene time should be limited to 10 minutes or less, except when there are extenuating circumstances
Report Mechanism of Injury, Injuries, Vital signs, Treatment (MIVT), GCS with components, and ETA to the receiving facility
IVs should be established en route to the hospital unless the patient is trapped, transport is otherwise delayed, or patient has no life-threatening injuries, and transport prior to analgesia would be extremely painful.
Start the IV with a large bore catheter and macro drip tubing.
Administer up to a 1000 ml IV fluid bolus
Administer 20 ml/kg of IV fluid
IV flow rates are as follows:
Keep open rate for major head trauma with adequate perfusion
IV wide open if the patient has inadequate perfusion (including head trauma) utilizing {IV Pressure Infusion Pump or Bag} or similar equipment if available
Titrate all IV flow rates to maintain SBP ~ 100
For penetrating trauma to the chest and abdomen:
If a radial pulse is present and the patient is conscious and mentating, load and go.
If no radial pulse, infuse IV fluid in 250 ml boluses until radial pulse is present and then stop fluid.
Consider 1014 Pain Management Protocol.
No additional orders at this level.

EMR

EMT

AEMT

Paramedic

Consult

- Use of on-line MCP for medical direction in the field for difficult cases is encouraged.
Pre-arrival notification of the receiving facility is essential!
Keep the receiving hospital informed on the patient's condition, significant changes should be reported.

Clinical Pearls

- Hypothermia is a significant and frequent problem in shock for major trauma patients.
Surgical emergencies with increased fluid administration cause dilution, lower body temperatures and increase coagulopathies, all of which increase mortality.
To address this, allow for "permissive hypotension,"
This means that IV fluids are not administered to these patients unless there is loss of radial pulse.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Glasgow Coma Score

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3002.1 General Guideline

- a. When assessing the level of consciousness, use the Glasgow Coma Score.
- b. All patients should have at least one recorded and reported GCS.

| | LESS THAN 2 YEARS OLD | | ADULT & PEDIATRIC OVER 2 YEARS OLD | |
|--------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| EYES | SPONTANEOUSLY | 4 | SPONTANEOUSLY | 4 |
| | TO VOICE | 3 | TO VOICE | 3 |
| | TO PAIN | 2 | TO PAIN | 2 |
| | NO RESPONSE | 1 | NO RESPONSE | 1 |
| VERBAL | COOS, BABBLES | 5 | ORIENTED | 5 |
| | IRRITABLE CRY, CONSOLABLE | 4 | CONFUSED | 4 |
| | CRIES TO PAIN | 3 | INAPPROPRIATE WORDS | 3 |
| | MOANS TO PAIN | 2 | GRUNTS, GARBLED SPEECH | 2 |
| | NO RESPONSE | 1 | NO RESPONSE | 1 |
| MOTOR | NORMAL MOVEMENTS | 6 | OBEYS COMMANDS | 6 |
| | WITHDRAWS TO TOUCH | 5 | LOCALIZES PAIN | 5 |
| | WITHDRAWS TO PAIN | 4 | WITHDRAWS TO PAIN | 4 |
| | FLEXION (DECORTICATE) | 3 | FLEXION (DECORTICATE) | 3 |
| | EXTENSION (DECEREBRATE) | 2 | EXTENSION (DECEREBRATE) | 2 |
| | NO RESPONSE | 1 | NO RESPONSE | 1 |

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Trauma Arrest

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 6, 2021

3003.1 General Guidelines

- a. Traumatic cardiac arrest care will follow the same algorithm as other cardiac arrest scenarios.
b. If appropriate, providers may consider termination of resuscitation (TOR).

3003.2 Termination of Resuscitation

- a. Emergency medical responders (EMRs) may not terminate a trauma cardiac arrest.
b. The criteria for termination of resuscitation in arrest from blunt or penetrating trauma is:
i. No immediately reversible cause can be determined after rapid primary survey and treatment.
ii. No signs of life after BLS (e.g. respiratory effort, purposeful movement, reactive pupils, etc.)
iii. Sustained EtCO2 of below 10 mmHg
iv. If no ALS equipment is available at the scene and transport will exceed 20 minutes.
c. Continue care and transport if patient arrests after in the care of EMS.

3003.3 Clinical Management

Table with 3 columns: Assessment (Pediatric Considerations, Signs & Symptoms, Differential Diagnosis), Treatment Algorithm (EMR, EMT, AEMT, Paramedic), and Consult. Includes clinical pearls and end of section.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Major Trauma

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3004.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- Significant injuries or life threats

Differential Diagnosis

- None

Treatment Algorithm

- Patients meeting criteria for transport to a Trauma Center are considered "Load and Go."
- Place the patient in a correct position to maintain the airway.
- Open pneumothorax: cover wound with an occlusive dressing, tape down three sides.
- Tension pneumothorax: lift one side of any occlusive dressing.
- Flail chest: stabilize immediately with a gloved hand, then immobilize with a bulky dressing or towels taped to the chest
- Apply positive pressure ventilation where indicated.

EMR

- No additional orders at this level.

EMT

- Tension pneumothorax:
 - Use caution not to confuse right main stem intubation for a pneumothorax.
 - Perform needle decompression.

AEMT

- No additional orders at this level.

Paramedic

Consult

- Contact Medical Control and advise them of patient condition with MIVT, ETA, and GCS components.

Clinical Pearls

- For pregnant patient in arrest consider the need for manual uterine displacement and perform chest compressions slightly higher on the sternum.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Crush Syndrome Trauma

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3005.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Pediatric Considerations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No pediatric medication doses should exceed total adult doses. | <p>Signs & Symptoms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patient entrapped Patient under a heavy load and crushed Hypotension Hypothermia Abnormal ECG findings Pain Anxiety | <p>Differential Diagnosis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None |
|---|--|---|

Treatment Algorithm

| | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|--|-----------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact MCP immediately and prior to relieving the load. Prepare for the patient to decompensate when extricated. Monitor and reassess | EMR | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> {12 Lead EKG} as soon as feasible | | EMT | | |
| <p>A 1 liter IV fluid bolus IV. Then 500 ml/hour IV</p> <p>P IV fluid, 20 ml/kg IV</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow pain management protocol If hypotensive and the patient has been entrapped more than 1 hour: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Give additional IV fluid, 1 liter IV. P Give additional IV fluid, 20 ml/kg IV. Consider sedation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Ketamine 250 mg IM, may repeat after 2 minutes P Ketamine 5 mg/kg IM, max dose of 250 mg Monitor for fluid overload | | | | AEMT |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Normal ECG and hemodynamically stable, immediately prior to extrication:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Sodium Bicarbonate 100 mEq IV P Sodium Bicarbonate 1mEq/kg IV <u>or</u> <u>Abnormal ECG and hemodynamically unstable:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If after release, hyperkalemia causes wide bizarre EKG complexes with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peaked T waves with a QRS greater than or equal to 0.12 seconds QT interval greater than or equal to 0.46 seconds Loss of P wave Bundle Branch Blocks Premature ventricular contractions Bradycardia Consider Calcium Chloride, 1 gm, flush line well before Sodium Bicarbonate Albuterol 10 mg nebulized A Sodium Bicarbonate 100 mEq IV P Sodium Bicarbonate 1mEq/kg IV | | | | Paramedic |

Consult

- Contact MCP immediately and prior to relieving the load.
- MCP orders needed for sedation.
- The paramedic must call MCP for orders to give Calcium Chloride to the unstable patient.

Clinical Pearls

- Consider the potential for multiple system trauma
- Consider the potential for hypo or hyperthermia

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Hemorrhage Control

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3006.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- Significant bleeding
- Shock-like symptoms

Differential Diagnosis

- None

Treatment Algorithm

- Control of life-threatening external hemorrhage takes priority over any other treatment.
- Constant, direct pressure is the primary method of bleeding control.
- If direct pressure fails to control bleeding from extremities, use a tourniquet.
 - {Commercial tourniquets such as the CAT or SOFTT are recommended.}
 - Only use wide, flat materials such as cravats or BP cuffs as improvised tourniquets.
 - Place a tourniquet as proximal as possible to the torso on the femur or humerus.
 - Tighten the tourniquet until the bleeding stops.
 - If bleeding persists, place another tourniquet abutted to the first tourniquet.
 - Document time and location.
 - Be sure that the ER staff is aware of the tourniquet.
- {For life-threatening hemorrhage that can't be controlled by tourniquets, consider hemostatic dressings}.
 - Combat Gauze, or ChitoFlex PRO are examples.
 - These can be used on or in the chest or abdomen.
 - Place in direct contact with the source of bleeding and apply a pressure dressing or use Kerlix.
 - DO NOT USE GRANULAR AGENTS.
- Treat for hypovolemic shock as indicated.

EMR

EMT

A EMT

Paramedic

- No additional orders at this level

- No additional orders at this level

- No additional orders at this level

Consult

- None

Clinical Pearls

- None

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



| | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Subject: Spinal Motion Restriction | Effective: June 1, 2021 | Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|

3007.1 General Guidelines

- a. Studies indicate traditional spinal restriction has risks and may even cause harm in some cases.
- b. Spinal Motion Restrictions allows for an assessment based management of the injured patient.
- c. Spinal precautions should always be taken when dealing with at risk patients.
- d. This protocol does not indicate that providers do not immobilize the spine; it simply provides a different means of restriction in selected patients.
- e. These guidelines apply to providers at all certification levels.

3007.2 Blunt Trauma Patients – Full Immobilization

- A All patients with clinical indications of a spinal injury and/or with altered levels of consciousness must be immobilized with both a C-collar and a spinal restriction device. (e.g., spine board, KED, vacuum splint).
- P Pediatric trauma patients less than 3 years of age with a GCS of less than 15 must be immobilized with both a C-collar and a spinal restriction device.

3007.3 Blunt Trauma Patients – SMR

- a. Other alert trauma patients, including all those listed below, should have a c-collar placed and moved with caution in-line as a unit to the cot. They would not need a backboard:
 - i. Patients with neck pain
 - ii. Patients with midline neck or spinal tenderness
 - iii. Patients with pain upon motion of the neck
 - iv. Cases with high risk mechanism (high speed MVC, fall greater than 10 feet, axial loading injury)

3007.4 Penetrating Trauma

- a. Patients with penetrating trauma do not need immobilization with either a cervical collar or backboard.
- b. Delays in transport are to be minimized and place the patient at greater risk.

3007.5 Airway or Ventilatory Management

- a. Patients who are immobilized and require airway and or ventilatory interventions (including intubation) may have the cervical collar removed during the intervention.
 - i. In-line stabilization should be maintained while the intervention is performed.
- b. The cervical collar should be reapplied after the intervention is either accomplished or abandoned.

3007.6 Sporting Injuries

- a. In an emergency situation with equipment intensive sports such as football, hockey and lacrosse, the protective equipment shall be removed prior to transport to an emergency facility.

3007.7 Other Considerations

- a. Patients who do not tolerate any level of restriction should have that restriction adjusted to the point of removal if necessary based on clinical response.
 - i. Examples include shortness of breath, anxiety, and body habitus
 - ii. They should be transported in the manner of restriction that they can tolerate.



Subject: Spinal Motion Restriction

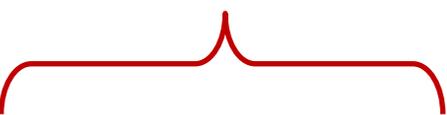
Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

- b. Spinal restriction of the purpose of patient movement
 - i. Spinal restriction devices may be utilized for movement from a site of injury to the cot.
 - ii. Patients who do not require restriction should be removed from the device prior to transport.

3007.8 Clinical Management

Full Spinal Motion Restriction



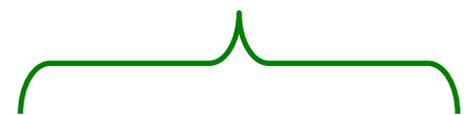
- Patients with GCS less than 15 including confusion and intoxication
- Patients with altered LOC
- Patients with neurologic deficits including paralysis
- Patients with clinical indications of a spinal injury
- Patients less than 3 y/o with GCS less than 15

C-Collar and Move In-line to Cot



- Patients that have a GCS of 15 and present with:
 - Neck pain
 - Midline neck tenderness
 - Pain on motion of the neck

SMR Is Not Required



- Penetrating trauma
- Patients that do not fall into the other two conditions

EXCEPTIONS

- Patients who require airway or ventilatory intervention may have the collar removed with inline stabilization during the intervention.
- Patients who do not tolerate restriction should have it adjusted to the point of removal if necessary.

END OF SECTION



Subject: Head Injury

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3008.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Pediatric Considerations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess the fontanelles in younger patients | <p>Signs & Symptoms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visible head trauma Altered LOC Cushing's Triad or similar V/S <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ataxic Respirations Increased B/P Bradycardia Pupillary changes Posturing | <p>Differential Diagnosis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alcohol/Acidosis Epilepsy/Endocrine Infection Overdose/Oxygen Deficiency Uremia Tumor Insulin Psychogenic/Poison Stroke/Shock |
|---|--|--|

Treatment Algorithm

| | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|------|-----------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate level of consciousness, pupillary size and reaction. Establish Glasgow Coma Score and reassess frequently. Ventilate at 20 breaths per minute when signs of cerebral herniation are present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> {Ventilate to maintain EtCO₂ readings of 30 mmHg (30 torr)}. Never ventilate at less than 8 per minute. <p>P Ventilate at a rate of ten faster than normal respiratory rate when the signs of cerebral herniation are present.</p> | EMR | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No additional orders at this level | | EMT | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No additional orders at this level | | | AEMT | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No additional orders at this level | | | | Paramedic |

Consult

- None

Clinical Pearls

- Signs of cerebral herniation: Dilated and unresponsive pupils, bradycardia, posturing, decreased mental status.
- Hyperventilation will decrease intracranial pressure (ICP).

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Extremity Injuries

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3009.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- Deformities
- Inflammation
- Pain upon movement
- Immobility
- Paresthesia

Differential Diagnosis

- None

Treatment Algorithm

- For open fractures, control bleeding with direct pressure and cover with dry, sterile dressing.
- Apply appropriate splinting device.
- If the extremity is severely angulated and pulses are absent, apply gentle traction in an attempt to bring the limb back into a natural anatomic position. If resistance is encountered, splint the extremity in the angulated position.
- Apply cold pack to reduce swelling.

EMR

- No additional orders at this level

EMT

- Consider [1014 Pain Management](#) Protocol

AEMT

- No additional orders at this level

Paramedic

Consult

- None

Clinical Pearls

- Document distal sensation and circulation pre & post splinting, and pre & post spinal restriction.
- Open wounds should be covered with a sterile dressing before splinting.
- Immobilize above and below the injury.
- The patient who requires a load and go approach can be adequately immobilized by careful packaging on the long spine board. Do additional splinting enroute to the hospital as time and the patient's condition permit.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Drowning

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3010.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- History of submersion
- Period of unconsciousness
- Decreased or absent vital signs
- Vomiting
- Coughing

Differential Diagnosis

- Trauma
- Pre-existing medical problem
- Barotrauma (diving)
- Decompression sickness

Treatment Algorithm

- Consider Spinal Motion Restriction
- Consider possibility of hypothermia. If present follow [3011 Hypothermia](#)
- Evaluate neurological status.
- Drowning patients should be transported to a Trauma Center.
- Establish vascular access.
- No additional orders at this level

| |
|-----------|
| EMR |
| EMT |
| AEMT |
| Paramedic |

Consult

- None

Clinical Pearls

- All submersion victims should be transported due to potential for worsening over the subsequent few hours.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Hypothermia

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3011.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- Cold, clammy skin
- Shivering
- Mental status changes
- Extremity pain or sensory abnormality
- Bradycardia
- Hypotension or shock

Differential Diagnosis

- Sepsis
- Hypoglycemia
- Stroke
- Head Injury
- Spinal cord injury

Treatment Algorithm

- Move patient to warm environment, remove all wet clothing, dry the patient, and cover with blankets.
- Avoid any rough movement that may cause cardiac dysrhythmias or cardiac arrest.
- It may be beneficial to consider spinal motion restriction measures.
- Assess neurological status.
- Oxygenate the patient with {warmed and humidified} O₂.
- If patient goes into cardiac arrest:
 - CPR continuously
 - In severe hypothermia (less than 86°F (30°C)), limit defibrillation attempts to one except on orders from MCP.
 - If body temperature is (more than 86°F (30°C)), follow normal arrest protocols.

| |
|-----------|
| EMR |
| EMT |
| AEMT |
| Paramedic |

- Hypothermic patients should be transported to a Trauma Center.
- Resuscitative efforts should be continued while in transit, even if there is no response.

- Use the least invasive means possible to secure airway.
- Intubate if necessary, as gently as possible.
- Establish vascular access and consider {warmed} fluids.

- Treat bradycardia only if patient is hypotensive.

Consult

- Consult with MCP for cardiac arrest management of the severely hypothermic patient.
 - All levels should consult with MCP for orders to administer second and subsequent defibrillations.
 - Paramedics must consult with MCP for orders to administer cardiac arrest medications.

Clinical Pearls

- It may be necessary to assess pulse and respirations for up to 45 seconds to confirm arrest.
- Do not initiate CPR if there is any pulse present, no matter how slow.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Frostbite

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3012.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- Cold, clammy skin
- Shivering
- Mental status changes
- Extremity pain or sensory abnormality
- Bradycardia
- Hypotension or shock

Differential Diagnosis

- Head Injury
- Spinal cord injury

Treatment Algorithm

- Protect injured areas.
- Remove clothing and jewelry from injured parts.
- Do not attempt to thaw injured part with local heat.
- Maintain core temperature.

| |
|-----------|
| EMR |
| EMT |
| A/EMT |
| Paramedic |

- Severe frostbite injuries should be transported to a Burn Center.

- Establish vascular access and consider {warmed} fluids.
- Consider [1014 Pain Management](#) Protocol.

- No additional orders at this level

Consult

- None

Clinical Pearls

- None

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject:

Burns and Smoke Inhalation

Effective:

June 1, 2021

Last Modified:

Dec. 19, 2020

3013.1 General Guidelines

- a. It is strongly recommended that at dispatch, agencies immediately call for the nearest available cyanide antidote cache whenever any of the following occur:
i. Dispatched on a report of a person trapped with exposure to fire or smoke in an enclosed area.
ii. Dispatched on a report of an incident involving hydrogen cyanide.
iii. Report of a Mayday or firefighter down with exposure to fire or smoke in an enclosed area.
b. Inhalation injuries with an unsecured airway should be transported to the nearest facility.
c. Chemical burns are hazardous material situations and must be grossly decontaminated at the scene.

3013.2 Specific Care for Different Burns

- a. Radiation burns:
i. If there is radioactive particulate on the patient, then they must be decontaminated.
1. Consider contacting a Hazardous Materials Team for assistance in decontamination
2. Contact the hospital prior to arrival like with any other hazardous materials case.
ii. Treat critical medical conditions first.
iii. Treat injuries like thermal burns once the area is decontaminated.

3013.3 Clinical Management

Table with 3 columns: Pediatric Considerations, Signs & Symptoms, and Differential Diagnosis. Includes sections for Treatment Algorithm, Consult, and Clinical Pearls.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Cyanide Poisoning & Antidotes

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3014.1 General Guidelines

- a. Cyanide antidotes are located in multiple caches in each of the counties throughout the region, and are available by contacting 937-333-USAR (8727).
b. The cache agency closest to your incident will be dispatched, which will respond both a Cyanokit and 5 doses of Sodium Thiosulfate, to provide for the potential of multiple patients.

3014.2 Indications To Call For The Cache

- a. It is strongly recommended that agencies immediately call for the nearest available cyanide antidote cache at the time of dispatch whenever any of the following occur:
i. Report of a person trapped with exposure to fire or smoke in an enclosed area.
ii. Report of an incident involving hydrogen cyanide.
iii. Report of a Mayday or firefighter down with exposure to fire or smoke in an enclosed area.

3014.3 General Treatment

- a. Treatment of cyanide poisoning must include immediate attention to airway patency, adequacy of oxygenation and hydration, cardiovascular support, and management of any seizure activity.

3014.4 Clinical Management

Table with 3 columns: Pediatric Considerations, Signs & Symptoms, and Differential Diagnosis. Includes sections for Treatment Algorithm and Consult. Treatment algorithm includes steps like 'Provide 100% O2 via non-rebreather mask' and 'Administer Hydroxocobalamin (Cyanokit)'. Consult section includes 'Orders for cyanide antidotes are not needed in cardiac arrest.'

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Carbon Monoxide Poisoning

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3015.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- Malaise, fatigue, drowsiness
- Flu like symptoms
- Headache
- Dyspnea
- Nausea/vomiting
- Diarrhea
- Abdominal pain
- Syncope
- Seizures

Differential Diagnosis

- Flu/Severe cold
- Chronic fatigue
- Myocardial infarction
- Diabetic crisis
- Altitude sickness
- Ingested toxins
- Hypothyroidism

Treatment Algorithm

- Remove patients from the environment.
- Provide high flow O₂ to all suspected carbon monoxide poisonings.
- Pulse oximeter will give false readings and should not be utilized.
- {CO oximeter}

EMR

EMT

AEMT

Paramedic

- Contact MCP to discuss transport considerations.

- No additional orders at this level.

- No additional orders at this level.

Consult

- Look to Medical Control for guidance on transport destination.

Clinical Pearls

- Consider Hyperbaric Oxygen treatment for the following patients with suspected CO exposure:
 - Underlying cardiovascular disease or symptoms such as chest pain or shortness of breath
 - Greater than 60 years of age
 - Obvious neurological symptoms, such as any interval of unconsciousness, loss of time, inability to perform simple motor tasks, or loss of memory
 - Smoke inhalation victims
 - Pregnancy

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Heat Exposure

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3016.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- May not exhibit typically
- Do not thermoregulate well

Signs & Symptoms

- History of heat exposure
- Cramping
- Hot/Flushed skin
- Excessive sweating
- Nausea/vomiting
- Mental status changes

Differential Diagnosis

- Thyroid storm
- Excited delirium
- Malignant hyperthermia
- Alcohol
- Epilepsy
- Insulin
- Trauma
- Infection
- Psychosis
- Stroke

Treatment Algorithm

- Move patient to a cool environment
- Remove patient's clothing
- Apply water to the skin to cool the patient
- Apply cold packs to underarms and groin area
- Cold water submersion is an acceptable method for cooling heat stroke patients. You may encounter patients in cooling body bags. The goal is to lower temperature to less than 102.5°F
- If conscious and not vomiting or extremely nauseous, provide oral fluids
- Be prepared for seizures
- Consider other medical conditions (e.g., overdose, hypoglycemia, CVA) and treat accordingly

EMR

EMT

- Hyperthermia patients should be transported to a Trauma Center

- If hypotensive or mental status changes:
 - A IV fluid 500 ml IV
 - P IV fluid 20 ml/kg IV (max 500)
- May repeat both adult and pediatric fluid bolus one time
- ♦ Additional IV fluid, if indicated
- Consider other medical conditions (e.g., overdose, hypoglycemia, CVA) and treat accordingly

AEMT

- No additional orders at this level

Paramedic

Consult

- For additional (more than 2) fluid challenges in adults

Clinical Pearls

- Geriatric patients, pediatric patients, patients with a history of spinal injury, and diabetics are most likely to suffer heat-related illnesses
- Other contributory factors may include heart medications, diuretics, cold medications, and psychiatric medications
- Heat exposure can occur due to increased environmental temperatures, prolonged exercise or a combination of both
- Environments with temperatures above 90°F and humidity over 60% present the most risk

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Eye Injuries

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3017.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- Irritation to eye
- Visual disturbances or loss of vision
- Obvious penetrating injury
- Burns
- Nausea

Differential Diagnosis

- Hypertension
- Contact lens issue

Treatment Algorithm

- If possible, contact lenses should be removed. Contacts should be transported with patient.
- Use nasal cannula with IV tubing for irrigation.
- Chemical Burns:
 - Irrigate immediately with **IV fluid** or water for a minimum of 30 minutes or until patient transport is completed.
 - Determine chemical involved. Bring MSDS, if available.
- Major Eye Trauma:
 - Do not irrigate if there is penetrating trauma to the eye.
 - Cover both eyes to limit movement.
 - Do not use a pressure or absorbent dressing on or near any eye that may have ruptured or have any penetrating trauma.
- The patient should be transported with head elevated at least 30°.

EMR

EMT

AEMT

Paramedic

- No additional orders at this level.

- No additional orders at this level.

- Prior to irrigation with IV fluid or for significant eye pain, administer **Tetracaine** 2 drops in the affected eye.
 - Do not irrigate or use Tetracaine if penetrating trauma to the eye is present.
- Use {Morgan Lens} or nasal cannula with IV tubing for irrigation.

Consult

- None

Clinical Pearls

- None

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Trauma Transport Guidelines

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Feb. 28, 2021

3018.1 State of Ohio Trauma Triage Age Considerations

- a. For the purposes of trauma guidelines the criteria for patient age is:
 - i. Less than 16 y/o will be pediatric patients
 - ii. 16 y/o to 69 y/o will be adult patients
 - iii. Greater than 69 y/o will be geriatric patients

3018.2 Trauma Center or Facility Capabilities:

- a. Level I and II Trauma Centers can care for the same trauma patients.
- b. Level III Trauma Centers offer services, based on individual hospital resources that provide for initial assessment, resuscitation, stabilization, and treatment of the trauma patient.
- c. In some areas of the region a Level III Trauma Center is the only trauma facility within 30 minutes ground transport time. This hospital may act as the primary receiving facility for the critically injured patient.
- d. In areas where the trauma patient is closer to a Level III Trauma Center, but a Level I or Level II Trauma Center is still within 30 minutes, the EMS Provider should decide whether the patient would benefit more from an immediate evaluation, stabilization, and treatment at the Level III Trauma Center, or from direct transport to a Level I or Level II Trauma Center.
- e. In areas of the region where there are no Trauma Centers within 30 minutes ground transport time, the acute care hospital may act as the primary receiving facility for critically injured trauma patients, or EMS Provider may arrange for air medical transport from the scene.

P If a pediatric patient meets the trauma triage guidelines, transport to a Pediatric Trauma Center.

P Pediatric patients should be transported in an appropriately sized child restraint system.
- f. If transportation time is > 30 minutes, transport to the nearest acute care hospital, or EMS providers may arrange for air medical transport from the scene.
- g. All pregnant trauma patients should be rapidly transported to the nearest Adult Trauma Center with labor and delivery capabilities, unless transport time is greater than 30 minutes.

3018.3 Air Medical Transportation:

- a. Prolonged delays at the scene waiting for air medical transport should be avoided.
- b. Cardiac arrest is not appropriate for air transport.
- c. In the rural environment, direct transfer of trauma patients by air medical transport may be appropriate and should be encouraged.

3018.4 Exceptions to Transportation Guidelines:

- a. It is medically necessary to transport the victim to another hospital for initial assessment and stabilization before transfer to a Trauma Center.
- b. It is unsafe to transport the victim directly to a Trauma Center due to adverse weather or ground conditions or excessive transport time.
- c. Transporting the victim to a Trauma Center would cause a shortage of local EMS resources.
- d. No Trauma Center is able to receive and provide trauma care to the victim without undue delay.
- e. Before transport begins, the patient requests to be taken to a particular hospital even if it is not a Trauma Center.
- f. If the patient is a minor or otherwise considered incapable of making medical decisions, an adult relative or other legal representative may make this request.

3018.5 Trauma Criteria:

- a. Anatomical Criteria:
 - i. All penetrating trauma to head, neck, torso, and extremities proximal to elbow or knee with



Subject: Trauma Transport Guidelines

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Feb. 28, 2021

- neurovascular compromise.
- ii. Abdominal injury with tenderness, distention, or seat belt sign
- iii. Chest injury: flail chest or tension pneumothorax
- iv. Two or more proximal long bone fractures
 - G** One proximal long bone fracture in MVC only
- v. Evidence of pelvic fracture (exception: isolated hip fracture)
- vi. Spinal cord injury with paralysis
- vii. Burns greater than 10% total body surface area (BSA) or other significant burns involving the face, feet, hands, genitals or airway
 - P** Burns greater than 5% total BSA or other significant burns involving the face, feet, hands, genitals or airway
- viii. Amputation proximal to wrist or ankle
- ix. Evidence of serious injury of 2 or more body systems
- x. Crush injury to head, neck, torso, or extremities proximal to knee or elbow
- xi. Open skull fracture

| | |
|--|--|
| Meets Above Criteria = Transport to Trauma Center | Does Not Meet Above Criteria = Assess Physiologic |
| Call Trauma Alert | |

b. Physiological Criteria:

i. Adult Physiological Criteria

- A** GCS less than or equal to 13
- A** Loss of consciousness greater than five minutes at any time
- A** Alteration in level of consciousness with evidence of head injury at time of exam or thereafter
- A** Failure to localize pain
- A** Respirations less than 10 or greater than 29
- A** Needs ventilatory support
- A** Tension pneumothorax
- A** Pulse higher than 120 in combination with any other physiologic criteria
- A** SBP less than 90 or absent radial pulse with carotid pulse present

ii. Pediatric Physiological Criteria:

- P** GCS less than or equal to 13
- P** Loss of consciousness greater than five minutes at any time
- P** Alteration in level of consciousness with evidence of head injury at time of exam or thereafter
- P** Failure to localize pain
- P** Evidence of poor perfusion (e.g., weak distal pulse, pallor, cyanosis, delayed capillary refill, tachycardia)
- P** Evidence of respiratory distress or failure (e.g., stridor, grunting, retractions, cyanosis, nasal flaring, hoarseness, or difficulty speaking)
- P** Respiratory rate less than 20 per minutes in infants less than 1 year old.

iii. Geriatric Physiological Criteria:

- G** GCS less than 15 with evidence of TBI
- G** Loss of consciousness greater than five minutes at any time
- G** Alteration in level of consciousness with evidence of head injury at time of exam or thereafter
- G** Failure to localize pain
- G** Respirations less than 10 or greater than 29



Subject: Trauma Transport Guidelines

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Feb. 28, 2021

- G Needs ventilatory support
- G Tension pneumothorax
- G Pulse higher than 120 in combination with any other physiologic criteria
- G SBP less than 100 or absent radial pulse with carotid pulse present
- G Known or suspected proximal long bone (femur/humerus) fracture sustained in MVC
- G Multiple body regions injured

Meets Above Criteria = Transport to Trauma Center

Does Not Meet Above Criteria = Evaluate Mechanism of Injury

Call Trauma Alert

c. Mechanism of Injury:

- i. Auto-pedestrian/auto-bicycle injury with significant (faster than 5 mph) impact
- ii. Death in same passenger compartment
- iii. Ejection from motor vehicle
- iv. Extrication time longer than 20 minutes
- v. Fall of more than 20 feet
 - P Fall greater than 3 times child's height
 - G Falls, even from a standing position, with evidence of Traumatic Brain Injury
- vi. High-speed auto crash
 - 1. Estimated speed faster than 40 mph
 - 2. Intrusion into passenger compartment of more than 12 inches
 - 3. Major auto deformity of more than 20 inches
- vii. Open motor vehicle crashes faster than 20 mph or with separation of rider from vehicle
- viii. Pedestrian thrown or run over
 - G Pedestrian struck by a motor vehicle
- ix. Unrestrained rollover
- x. Vehicle telemetry data consistent with high risk of injury

Meets Above Criteria = Consider Trauma Center

Does Not Meet Above Criteria = Check Special Situations

Consult with Medical Control if Necessary

d. Special Situations:

- i. Pre-existing cardiac or respiratory disease
- ii. Insulin dependent diabetes, cirrhosis, morbid obesity, seizure disorder
- iii. Patient with bleeding disorder or on anticoagulants
- iv. Immuno-suppressed patients (renal dialysis, transplant, cancer, HIV)
- v. Congenital disorders

e. Geriatric Considerations:

- i. Special consideration should be given for the geriatric trauma patient to be evaluated at a Trauma Center if they have diabetes, cardiac disease, clotting disorders, immunosuppressive disorder, are on anticoagulants, or require dialysis.

Meets Above Criteria = Consider Trauma Center

Does Not Meet Above Criteria = Go to closest appropriate Hospital

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: SALT Triage System

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3019.1 General Guidelines

- a. SALT stands for Sort, Assess, Life-Saving Intervention, and Treatment/Transport.
- b. SALT was developed by the Centers for Disease Control and to address limitations in other systems.
- c. The CDC has proposed SALT as the national standard for MCI triage.

3019.2 Primary and Secondary Triage Prior to Transporta. Initial Triage:

- i. Use triage ribbons (color-coded strips), not triage tags, during initial triage.
- ii. One should be tied to an upper extremity in a **VISIBLE** location (on the right wrist, if possible).
- iii. SALT Triage Levels:
 1. **RED – Immediate**
 2. **YELLOW – Delayed**
 3. **GREEN – Minimal**
 4. **GRAY – Expectant** (The patient is unlikely to survive given the current resources)
 5. **BLACK – Dead** (black & white Zebra stripe for easier visibility in low light)
 6. **ORANGE and Polka Dot** - used in addition to one of the above ribbons to indicate victim has been contaminated with a hazardous material.
- iv. Move as quickly and safely as possible, making quick decisions.
- v. The victim will be re-triaged, probably multiple times, and the category may be revised.
- vi. Over-triage can be as harmful as under-triage. If everyone is tagged red, those who are truly red will receive delayed treatment, delayed transport, and delayed definitive care.
- vii. Treatment and transport should be delayed until more resources, field or hospital, are available.
- viii. If there are delays in the field, consider requesting orders for palliative care, e.g., pain medications if time and resources allow.

b. Secondary Triage:

- i. This must be performed on all victims prior to transport.
- ii. Treatment Area may also be the Casualty Collection Point (CCP), or the CCP may be separate.
 1. Patients should be reassessed periodically, including when moved to a CCP, or when their condition or resources change.
- iii. Utilize Triage Tags and complete pertinent and available information on the tag.
 1. Use Triage Tags with individual barcodes consistent with this Standing Order and the Ohio patient tracking system (OHTrac).
 2. Tags are applied after patients enter the Treatment Area or CCP, or by Transport Group if the patient is being directly removed without going to the Treatment Area.
 3. Affix the tag to the victim using the triage ribbon.
- iv. **Orange & Polka-dot** ribbons (indicating contaminated patients) are to be removed after decontamination.
 1. When contaminated patients are discovered, each of those patients initially receives two ribbons: one with the appropriate triage category (**Red, Yellow, Green, Gray, or Black**), and the second, the **Orange & Polka-dot** ribbon indicating contamination.
 2. Providers have the responsibility for performing primary decontamination prior to transport, however, the hospital must be aware of both contamination and the decontamination procedures taken.
 3. Make sure to decontaminate under the ribbons.
 4. After patients are decontaminated, the **Orange & Polka-dot** ribbon is removed
 5. The triage tags for contaminated patients get two check marks on the orange strip:
 - a. Both the box “dirty” and “decontaminated” should be marked.



Subject: SALT Triage System

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

- b. This indicates to the hospital personnel that the patient has had field decontamination, but may still be somewhat “dirty”.
 - 6. Notify hospitals of an MCI involving victim contamination.
 - a. Consider use of the Regional Hospital Notification System.
 - c. Transport
 - i. Priority for transport is determined in the Treatment Area or by the Transport Group.
 - ii. Distribution of patients among various hospitals is one of EMS’ most crucial tasks.
 - iii. **Do not overload any hospital**, regardless of transport distance to other hospitals.
 - iv. In an MCI, many trauma patients will need to be transported to non-Trauma Centers.
 - 1. All hospitals will accept and stabilize trauma patients during MCIs.
 - v. As Transport assigns patient allocation, consider the likelihood that the closest hospitals may be overwhelmed by patients who were not transported by EMS.
 - vi. In large scenarios, consider activation of the Forward Movement of Patients Plan as defined in [3021 Crisis Standards of Care in Massive Events](#).

3019.3 Sort, Assess, Life-Saving Intervention, Treatment/Transport Process

- a. Sort
 - i. Global Sorting: Action 1
 - 1. Action: “Everyone who can hear me please move to [designated area] and we will help you” (use loudspeaker if available)
 - 2. Goal: Group ambulatory patients using voice commands
 - 3. Result: Those who follow commands – last priority for individual assessment (Green)
 - 4. Assign someone to keep them together and notify Incident Command or EMS Group/Branch of number of patients and their location.
 - 5. Do not forget these victims.
 - 6. Someone must re-triage them as soon as possible.
 - 7. In smaller incidents, such as a motor vehicle crash with a few victims where you do not want any of them to move on their own, skip Action 1, and go to Global Sorting Action 2
 - ii. Global Sorting: Action 2
 - 1. Action: “If you need help, wave your arm or move your leg and we will be there to help you as soon as possible”
 - 2. Goal: Identify non-ambulatory patients who can follow commands or make purposeful movements
 - 3. Result: Those who follow this command – second priority for individual assessment
 - iii. Global Sorting: Result
 - 1. Casualties are now prioritized for individual assessment
 - a. Priority 1: Still, and those with obvious life threat
 - b. Priority 2: Waving or purposeful movements
 - c. Priority 3: Walking
 - iv. Begin assessing all non-ambulatory victims where they lie, performing the four Life Saving Interventions (LSIs) as needed, but only within your scope of practice, and only if the equipment is readily available.
- b. Assess
 - i. Is the patient breathing?
 - 1. If not, open the airway. In children, consider giving two rescue breaths.
 - 2. If the patient is still not breathing, triage them to **BLACK** (dead).
 - 3. Do not move patients triaged **BLACK** except to gain access to a living patient.
 - 4. If patient is breathing, conduct next assessment.
 - ii. Assess for the following:



Subject: SALT Triage System

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

1. Can the patient follow commands or make purposeful movements?
2. Does the patient have a peripheral pulse?
3. Is the patient not in respiratory distress?
4. Is hemorrhaging under control?

| Two mnemonics to remember the four assessment questions | |
|--|---|
| C – follows <u>C</u> ommands R – No <u>R</u> espiratory distress A – No (uncontrolled) <u>A</u> rterial bleeding P – <u>P</u> eripheral <u>P</u> ulse <u>P</u> resent | Think of the questions in terms of “bad” or “good” If the answer to the questions is “bad” then the patient is tagged either RED (Immediate) or GRAY (Expectant) |

- iii. Grading the Assessment
 1. If the answer to **any** of those questions is no and the patient **IS** likely to survive given current resources, tag them as **RED (Immediate)**.
 2. If the answer to **any** of those questions is no and the patient is **NOT** likely to survive given current resources, tag them as **GRAY (Expectant)**.
 3. If the answer to **all** of those questions is yes but injuries are not minor and require care, tag patient as **YELLOW (Delayed)**.
 - a. **YELLOWs** have serious injuries and need care, though not as urgently as **REDs**.
 - b. On secondary triage, some **Yellow**s will need higher priority transport than others.
 4. If the answers to **all** of those questions is yes and the injuries are minor, tag patient as **GREEN (Minimal)**.
- c. Life Saving Interventions
 - i. Only correct life-threatening problems during triage.
 1. Control major hemorrhage
 2. Open airway (if child, consider giving two rescue breaths)
 3. Needle chest decompression
 4. Auto injector antidotes
- d. Treatment/Transport
 - i. Transport/treatment priority is typically given (in order) to
 1. **RED (Immediate)**
 2. **YELLOW (Delayed)**
 3. **GREEN (Minimal)**
 4. **GRAY (Expectant)** patients should be treated and transported as resources allow.

3019.4 Special Considerations

- a. Patients should be reassessed periodically, including when moved to the CCP, or when their condition or resources change.
- b. Even after applying Triage Tags, the main indicator of patient condition is the Triage Ribbon.
- c. Continue to use the same tag, even if the condition changes repeatedly, changing the ribbon to indicate the patient’s current condition.
- d. If the patient’s condition or the triage priority changes, indicate that on the tag.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Crisis Standards of Care in Massive Events

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3020.1 General Guidelines

- a. Some incidents are so large as to require extraordinary EMS procedures. Those scenarios are sometimes referred to as Mass Casualty Events (MCEs), instead of Mass Casualty Incidents (MCIs).
- b. These EMS procedures should be utilized in very large emergency scenarios, or when the duration is extended.
- c. In the event of an MCE, especially one lasting days or longer, Greater Miami Valley EMS Council, with the approval of the Regional Physicians Advisory Board (RPAB), may promulgate “Just in Time Standing Orders” (JITSO).
- d. With approval from Ohio Department of Public Safety, these orders might include triage standards for transport to other healthcare facilities and other crisis standards of care; possibly exceeding the standard scope of practice for EMS.
- e. Full information on the process can be found in the Dayton MMRS Regional MCI Plan Template

3020.2 Alternate Transports

- a. In some circumstances, EMS may be authorized to triage selected patients for transport to other healthcare facilities, including:
 - i. Urgent Care Centers
 - ii. Acute Care Center (ACC)
 - iii. Neighborhood Emergency Help Center (NEHC)
 - iv. Disaster Medical Assistance Team (DMAT)

3020.3 Forward Movement of Patients

- a. Planned by Dayton MMRS
- b. The intent is to relieve the burden on local hospitals by transporting patients, possibly directly from the scene, to more distant hospitals.

3020.4 Functional Needs Shelter Triage

- a. A regional protocol for Functional Needs Shelter Triage has been added to the Optional Standing Orders Manual and is also available at gmvemsc.org on the Training Materials page.
- b. Will help determine whether individuals with functional needs can be safely sheltered in a Red Cross Shelter during a disaster
- c. This Shelter Triage Protocol is a pre-approved Just-In-Time Standing Order (JITSO), authorized by the RPAB for use by an EMS agency assisting the Red Cross with shelter triage.
- d. It is intended to be printed and given to paramedics, nurses, and other healthcare personnel at the time of a shelter operation.
- e. At the option of local department chiefs and medical directors, the same protocol can be used during a disaster to determine patients who would be more appropriate for transport to Red Cross Shelters than to hospitals.
- f. In those cases, EMS should, if possible, contact the shelter before transporting.
- g. If locations or contact information for shelters is not known, contact the County EMA or the Red Cross.
- h. When transporting these non-emergency patients to shelters, it is critical that the patients bring their medications and medical equipment with them.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Regional Hospital Notification System (RHNS)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

3021.1 General Guidelines

- a. The purpose of the Regional Hospital Notification System is to provide one number for EMS, hospitals, and EMAs to call that will make rapid, simultaneous notifications in a Mass Casualty Incident or Event (MCI/MCE), or other major emergency.
- b. The system can be used when an incident could involve a significant number of the region’s hospitals.

3021.2 RHNS Activation

- a. To activate the system, an incident commander calls 937-333-USAR (8727), and requests a “Regional Hospital Notification.”
- b. The agency calling must ask for a Dispatch Supervisor, and should provide the information below:
 - i. Name of agency
 - ii. Nature of emergency
 - iii. Location of emergency
 - iv. General statement on severity, such as approximate number of victims
 - v. Any other information to be conveyed
- c. The Montgomery County Regional Dispatch Center (RDC) will immediately put out a computerized message to the RHNS Group with the information provided.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Shock

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

4001.1 General Guidelines

- a. Shock is inadequate tissue perfusion.
- b. Be proactive in treatment of shock. Do not wait for symptoms to present.
- c. Management of shock should include trying to find and correct the underlying cause (if possible).

4001.2 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- Pediatric patients will compensate longer than adults.
- Apparent signs and symptoms of shock can indicate a critical patient.

Signs & Symptoms

- Restlessness, confusion
- Weakness and dizziness
- Tachycardia
- Tachypnea
- Hypotension
- Decreased mentation
- Pale, cool, clammy skin

Differential Diagnosis

- Hypovolemia
- Cardiogenic
- Septic
- Neurogenic
- Anaphylactic
- Pulmonary emboli
- Tension pneumothorax
- Medication/overdose
- Vasovagal hypotension

Treatment Algorithm

- Call for transport immediately.
- Provide O₂ as appropriate
- Keep patient warm.
- Control external bleeding and treat for hypovolemic shock as indicated.

EMR

- Transport immediately unless ALS intercept is less than 5 minutes.

EMT

- Only give fluids for specific signs and symptoms of shock and not to every trauma patient.
- For persistent shock, establish additional vascular access.
- Non-traumatic shock without Pulmonary Edema: *Patient does not have JVD, edema, or rales.*
 - A IV fluid 500 ml IV. Maintain adequate perfusion. May repeat x 1.
 - P IV fluid 20 ml/kg IV.
 - P Titrate to maintain adequate perfusion.
 - A Additional IV fluid 500 ml IV, if needed.
 - P ♦ Additional IV fluid 20 ml/kg IV, if needed.

- Non-traumatic shock with Pulmonary Edema: *Patient may have JVD, edema, or rales present.*
 - A Consider IV fluid 250 ml IV.

- Exsanguinating Hemorrhage:
 - A IV fluid to maintain SBP ~ 100 enroute to hospital. Do not allow SBP to get too high.
 - P IV fluid 20 ml/kg IV. May repeat x 2. Titrate to maintain adequate perfusion.

A/EMT

- For non-traumatic shock:
 - o Treat arrhythmias as indicated.
 - A If SBP remains less than 100, begin **Norepinephrine** by adding 4 mg to 250 ml of IV fluids. Infuse starting at **30 drops per minute (max 45 drops)** with 60 drop tubing and titrate to effect. Increase by 5 drops every 5 minutes.

Paramedic

Consult

- For repeat fluid challenges in non-traumatic shock without pulmonary edema.

Clinical Pearls

- Perform manual BP on all patients presenting with signs and symptoms of shock.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject:

Sepsis

Effective:

June 1, 2021

Last Modified:

Dec. 8, 2020

4002.1 General Guidelines

- a. Severe sepsis is characterized by poor perfusion, leading to a buildup of serum lactate and resulting metabolic acidosis.
- b. To compensate for metabolic acidosis, patients increase their minute ventilation.
- c. This increased respiratory rate “blows off” carbon dioxide and lowers EtCO₂.
- d. EtCO₂ levels decline in the setting of both poor perfusion and metabolic acidosis.
- e. Poor tissue perfusion decreases the amount of blood flow to the alveoli of the lungs, reducing the amount of carbon dioxide that can be exhaled
- f. Sepsis is often associated with a high mortality rate. The key to improve patient outcomes in septic shock is early recognition, fluid resuscitation, O₂ therapy and rapid transport.

4002.2 Clinical Management

| Assessment | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Pediatric Considerations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None | Signs & Symptoms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Known or suspected infection • EtCO₂ less than 32 or greater than 47 with 2 or more of the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Respiratory rate greater than or equal to 22 ○ Altered mental status (GCS less than 13) ○ Temperature over 100.4 (38 C) or under 96.8 (36 C) ○ Heart rate greater than 90 ○ Systolic BP less than 100 or Mean Arterial Pressure (MAP) below 65 | | Differential Diagnosis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fever • Flu-like symptoms |
| Treatment Algorithm | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administer oxygen • Call for transport immediately. | | | EMR |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No additional orders at this level. | | | EMT |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administer a bolus of 1 liter of IV fluid. • ♦ For additional fluid administration. | | | AEMT |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ♦ Consider Norepinephrine by adding 4 mg to 250 ml of IV fluids. Infuse starting at 30 drops per minute (max 45 drops) with 60 drop tubing and titrate to effect. Increase by 5 drops every 5 minutes. | | | Paramedic |
| Consult | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consult with MCP to give more than 1 liter of fluids. • The paramedic should consult on the use of Norepinephrine. | | | |
| Clinical Pearls | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mean Arterial Pressure (MAP) is considered to be the organ perfusion pressure. • MAP = (SBP + 2 X DBP) / 3 and is normally 70 – 110 mm/hg. • Patients may be in septic shock with a normal blood pressure. • CAUTION: Be especially suspicious of sepsis in geriatric patients with altered mental status. | | | |

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Stroke

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 14, 2020

4003.1 General Guidelines

- a. If one or more signs of the Cincinnati Prehospital Stroke Scale are abnormal, and less than 24 hours since patient was last seen normal, call a "Stroke Alert", and transport to the closest Stroke Center.
b. With such a diverse group of agencies covered by this protocol, agencies should discuss "best practice" stroke transport destinations with their individual Medical Directors.
c. State actual clock time for last known normal. Do not say, "20 minutes ago."

4003.2 Stroke Centers

- a. Telemedicine Stroke Center with tPA Ready : Also known as drip and ship, has tPA capabilities and immediate access to a Neurologist via telemedicine.
b. Primary Stroke Center: Facility with capability to administer tPA and also has an ICU.
c. Comprehensive Stroke Centers: Facilities with 24/7 endovascular capabilities.
i. Miami Valley Hospital
ii. Kettering Medical Center

4003.2 Clinical Management

Assessment

Table with 3 columns: Pediatric Considerations (none), Signs & Symptoms (Facial drooping, Arm drift or weakness, Slurred or difficult speech, Aphasia, Pupillary changes), Differential Diagnosis (Seizure, Subdural hematoma, Brain tumor, Syncope, Toxic or metabolic disorders).

Treatment Algorithm

Table with 2 columns: Treatment steps (Respiratory distress, cerebral herniation, stroke indications, transport, anticoagulants, glucose) and a vertical column for provider levels (EMR, EMT, AEMT, Paramedic).

Consult

- Contact MCP for Stroke Alerts or for advice regarding transport destination, if not clear.

Clinical Pearls

- Cincinnati Prehospital Stroke Scale: (normal or abnormal)
o Facial Droop (patient shows teeth or smiles).
o Arm Drift (patient closes eyes and holds both arms straight out for about 10 seconds).
o Abnormal Speech (have patient say "You can't teach an old dog new tricks." or any other phrase).
• Arrange for transport a historian with patient both to provide patient history and for permission to treat.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Respiratory Distress/Pulmonary Edema

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

4004.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- Cyanosis
- Clammy skin
- Presence/Absence of fever
- Coughing
- Wheezing
- Labored breathing
- Diaphoresis
- Pitting edema
- Bilateral lower lobe rales
- Tachypnea
- Apprehension
- Jugular vein distension (JVD)
- Inability to talk.

Differential Diagnosis

- Myocardial infarction
- Congestive heart failure
- Asthma
- Anaphylaxis
- Aspiration
- Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- Pleural effusion
- Pneumonia
- Pulmonary embolus
- Pericardial tamponade

Treatment Algorithm

- Evaluate breath sounds.
- Obtain pulse oximetry reading.
- Provide high flow O2.
- Call for transport.

EMR

- Obtain capnography reading.
- Obtain and transmit {12 Lead EKG}.
- ▲ If Pulmonary Edema, then Continuous Positive Pressure Airway (CPAP).

EMT

- If Pulmonary Edema:
 - ▲ CPAP use is encouraged prior to the initiation of drug therapy.
 - ▲ If patient has SBP greater than 100, Nitroglycerin 0.4 mg SL up to 3, 1 every 5 minutes.

AEMT

- Cardiac monitoring
- If Pulmonary Edema:
 - CPAP or {Bi-PAP} use is encouraged prior to the initiation of drug therapy.
 - Consider need for possible early endotracheal intubation.

Paramedic

Consult

- None

Clinical Pearls

- Evaluate breath sounds:
 - Clear: treat cause (e.g. MI, pulmonary embolism, metabolic disturbance, and hyperventilation).
 - Wheezes: treat cause (e.g. pulmonary edema, FBAO, asthma, allergic reaction).
 - Rales: treat cause (e.g. pulmonary edema, pneumonia).
 - Diminished or absent:
 - Unilateral: treat cause (e.g., pneumothorax, hemothorax, pneumonia, surgically removed lung).
 - Bilateral: treat cause (e.g., respiratory failure, COPD, asthma).
- Pneumonia may look like CHF with pulmonary edema. However, the pneumonia patient is often dehydrated and has an elevated temperature.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Asthma/Emphysema/COPD

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 6, 2021

4005.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- Younger patients may exhibit nasal flaring

Signs & Symptoms

- Shortness of breath
- Pursed lip breathing
- Increased respiratory rate and effort
- Wheezing, rhonchi
- Accessory muscle use
- Cough
- Tachycardia
- Tripod position

Differential Diagnosis

- Anaphylaxis
- Aspiration
- Pleural effusion
- Pneumonia
- Pulmonary embolus
- Pneumothorax
- Cardiac event (AMI or CHF)
- Pericardial tamponade
- Hyperventilation
- Inhaled toxins

Treatment Algorithm

- Provide O₂ as needed.
- Call for transport.

EMR

- If patient develops wheezing, assist them with taking their prescribed metered dose inhaler.
- ♦ Consider **Albuterol 2.5 mg** and **Ipratropium 0.5 mg**, nebulized with O₂ flowing at **8-10 LPM**
- ♦ May repeat **Albuterol 2.5 mg** nebulized X 2.
- For any patient who is bronchial constricted: Consider **CPAP**.
- Transport unless ALS intercept is less than 5 minutes.

EMT

- No orders needed for **Albuterol 2.5 mg** and **Ipratropium 0.5 mg**, nebulized with O₂ flowing at **8-10 LPM**
- If patient intubated, **Albuterol 2.5 mg** by nebulizer into the ETT. If Ipratropium not given before intubation, add to first Albuterol.
- After intubation of an asthma patient, limit rate of ventilation to avoid auto-PEEP and hypotension, provided that you can adequately oxygenate the patient at below rate.
 - A 8-10 breaths per minute for adults
 - P 10-15 breaths per minute for pediatric patients
- Consider bilateral needle decompression if:
 - Patient arrests.
 - Patient has unilateral or bilateral diminished breath sounds and is hemodynamically unstable.
- Asthmatics in severe distress (NOT for emphysema patients):
 - If equal to or greater than 30 kg, give both **Adult EpiPen and EpiPen Jr or Epinephrine (1:1,000) 0.5 mg IM**
 - P if less than 15 kg, **EpiPen Jr or Epinephrine (1:1,000) 0.01 mg/kg IM (max 0.15 mg).**
 - P if equal to or greater than 15 kg and less than 30 kg, **Adult EpiPen or Epinephrine (1:1,000) 0.01 mg/kg IM (max 0.3 mg)**
 - May repeat **Epinephrine (1:1,000) 0.5 mg IM** after 5 minutes.
 - P May repeat **Epinephrine (1:1,000) 0.01 mg/kg IM (max dose should equal initial dose) after 5 minutes.**

AEMT

- If a conscious patient requires intubation:
 - A **Lidocaine 100 mg IN** half dose per nostril or added to nebulizer with breathing treatment.
 - P **Lidocaine 1.5 mg/kg nebulized with O₂ 8-10 LPM or IN. Maximum dose is 100 mg.**
- For any patient who is bronchial constricted: Consider **CPAP** or **{Bi-PAP}**
- A **Solu-Medrol 125 mg IV**
- P **Solu-Medrol 2 mg/kg IV, max dose 125 mg.**

Paramedic

Consult

- The EMT needs MCP orders to administer breathing treatments.

Clinical Pearls

- A patient who has received a breathing treatment should be transported for evaluation.
- No significant change in patient condition in the field should be expected from the administration of Solu-Medrol.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 6, 2021

4006.1 General Guidelines

- a. Epinephrine is the mainstay of anaphylaxis in allergic reaction treatment.
- b. Epinephrine is particularly important in cases of any airway edema, hypotension, or when multiple body systems are involved.
- c. Advanced age is not a contraindication to epinephrine.

4006.2 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- Itching
- Hoarseness or stridor
- Wheezing
- Respiratory distress
- Altered level of consciousness
- Cyanosis
- Pulmonary edema
- Facial/airway edema
- Urticaria/hives

Differential Diagnosis

- Rash only
- Shock (vascular effect)
- Angioedema
- Aspiration/airway obstruction
- Vasovagal event
- Asthma

Treatment Algorithm

- Provide O₂ as needed.
- If allergic reaction:
 - If equal to or greater than 30 kg, give both **Adult EpiPen and EpiPen Jr.**
 - P** If less than 15 kg, **EpiPen Jr.**
 - P** If equal to or greater than 15 kg and less than 30 kg, **Adult EpiPen**
- If applicable, apply ice pack.
- ♦ If symptoms persist, may repeat epinephrine in 5 minutes.
- Call for transport.

EMR

- If patient develops wheezing, assist them with their prescribed metered dose inhaler or
 - ♦ **Albuterol 2.5 mg and Ipratropium 0.5 mg**, nebulized with O₂ flowing at **8-10 LPM.**
 - ♦ Albuterol may be repeated two times.

EMT

- If allergic reaction:
 - If equal to or greater than 30 kg, give both **Adult EpiPen and EpiPen Jr or Epinephrine (1:1,000) 0.5 mg IM**
 - P** If less than 15 kg, **EpiPen Jr or Epinephrine (1:1,000) 0.01 mg/kg IM (max 0.15 mg).**
 - P** If equal to or greater than 15 kg and less than 30 kg, **Adult EpiPen or Epinephrine (1:1,000) 0.01 mg/kg IM (max 0.3 mg)**
 - May repeat **Epinephrine (1:1,000) 0.5 mg IM** after 5 minutes.
 - P** May repeat **Epinephrine (1:1,000) 0.01 mg/kg IM (max dose should equal initial dose) after 5 minutes.**

- If apneic, intubate, possibly with smaller than normal ET tube.
- For wheezing, no orders needed for **Albuterol 2.5 mg** and **Ipratropium 0.5 mg**, nebulized with O₂ flowing at **8-10 LPM**
- If patient intubated, **Albuterol 2.5 mg** by nebulizer into the ETT. If Ipratropium not given before intubation, add to first Albuterol.
- If hypotensive, **IV fluid** to maintain adequate BP.
- P** If hypotensive, **IV fluid 20 ml/kg IV** to maintain adequate BP.
- A** **Diphenhydramine 50 mg IM or IV**
- P** **Diphenhydramine 1 mg/kg IM or IV (max dose 50 mg).**
- A** For patients unresponsive to Epinephrine, **Glucagon, 1mg IV** or if no IV, then **IM**

AEMT

- If a conscious patient requires intubation:
 - A** **Lidocaine 100 mg IN** half dose per nostril or added to nebulizer with breathing treatment.
 - P** **Lidocaine 1.5 mg/kg nebulized with O₂ 8-10 LPM or IN. Maximum dose is 100 mg.**
- A** If patient remains hypotensive after IV fluid, **Epinephrine (1:10,000) 0.1 mg, slow IV**, every 3 minutes up to 0.5 mg.
- A** **Solu-Medrol 125 mg IV**
- P** **Solu-Medrol 2 mg/kg IV, max dose 125 mg.**

Paramedic



Subject: Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 6, 2021

Consult

- The EMR and EMT need MCP orders to administer repeat epinephrine.
- EMT needs MCP orders to administer breathing treatments.

Clinical Pearls

- No significant change in patient condition in the field should be expected from the administration of Solu-Medrol.
- Solu-Medrol will be given to all patients treated within the allergic reaction or anaphylaxis protocol only after all other applicable first-line medications have been delivered.

END OF SECTION



Subject: Hypoglycemia

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

4007.1 General Guidelines

- a. Hypoglycemia is defined as a blood glucose level less than 60, or there is strong suspicion of hypoglycemia despite glucometer readings

4007.2 Clinical Management

Assessment

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Pediatric Considerations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None | <p>Signs & Symptoms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Altered level of consciousness • Dizziness • Irritability • Diaphoresis • Seizures • Hunger • Confusion | <p>Differential Diagnosis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alcohol related issues • Toxic overdose • Trauma • Seizure • Syncope • CNS disorder • Stroke or TIA • Pre-existing condition |
|---|--|--|

Treatment Algorithm

| | | | |
|--|------|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide basic care. • Call for transport. | EMR | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administer 1 tube of Oral Glucose. • Maintain normothermia. Unconscious diabetics are often hypothermic. • In a diabetic patient with an insulin pump and blood glucose less than 60, treat the hypoglycemia. | EMT | | |
| <p>A Administer D10, 250 ml at wide open rate, (250 ml = 25 g of Dextrose)</p> <p>P Administer D10 (5 ml/kg), maximum single dose of 250 ml.</p> <p>P For newborn, D10, 2 ml/kg if BGL is less than 40.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If unable to establish vascular access, Glucagon, 1 mg IM. • D10 may be repeated in ten minutes if blood sugar remains less than 60. | AEMT | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No additional orders at this level. | | | |

Paramedic

Consult

- None

Clinical Pearls

- Oral glucose is indicated for any conscious but disoriented patient with BS less than 60, or in a strong suspicion of hypoglycemia despite BGL readings.
- Oral glucose may be administered carefully under the tongue or between the gum and cheek of an unresponsive patient who then must be placed in the lateral recumbent position to promote drainage of secretions away from the airway.
- When documenting the administration of **D10**, do so in terms of milliliters.
- Insulin Pumps:
 - For a diabetic patient with an insulin pump who is hypoglycemic, treat the hypoglycemia.
 - **Do not disconnect or turn off pump.**
 - Take extra tubing and medication reservoir or vials to the receiving facility for patients with insulin pumps.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Diabetic Emergencies –
Refusal of Transport

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

4008.1 General Guidelines

- a. EMTs and above may allow for diabetic patients to refuse transport.
- b. EMRs should call for transport or a provider of a higher level certification.

4008.2 Procedures

- a. Patients 18 years of age or older may be permitted to refuse. Follow these guidelines:
 - i. Repeat physical examination and vital signs. Patient must be A&O x 3.
 - ii. Warn the patient that there is a significant risk of going back into hypoglycemia, especially if on oral hypoglycemics.
 - iii. Advise the patient to eat something substantial immediately.
 - iv. Advise the patient to contact their family physician as soon as possible to minimize future episodes.
 - v. Advise the patient to stay with someone.
 - vi. Follow normal patient refusal procedures.
- b. Send a copy of the run sheet to the EMS Coordinator of the hospital that replaces your Drug Bag and supplies.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Seizures

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

4009.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- Decreased mental status
- Sleepiness
- Incontinence
- Observed seizure activity
- Evidence of trauma

Differential Diagnosis

- Head trauma
- Tumor
- Metabolic, hepatic or renal failure
- Hypoxia
- Electrolyte abnormality
- Drugs, medications
- Infection/fever
- Alcohol withdrawal
- Eclampsia
- Stroke/TIA
- Hyperthermia
- Psychogenic Non-epileptic Seizures

Treatment Algorithm

- BVM and nasopharyngeal airway during seizure as needed.
- Maintain normothermia.

EMR

- Obtain Pulse Oximeter and {Capnography} reading.
- If glucose less than 60, or there is strong suspicion of hypoglycemia despite glucometer readings, then follow [4007 Hypoglycemia](#)

EMT

- Cardiac monitor
- A For actively seizing adult patients:
 - A **Midazolam 10 mg IN** (5 mg in each nostril), or **Midazolam 2 mg slow IV**, or **Midazolam 4 mg IM**
 - A If still seizing, repeat Midazolam doses:
 - A Repeat **Midazolam 5 mg IN** (2.5 mg in each nostril) after 5 minutes.
 - A Or repeat **Midazolam 2 mg slow IV** after 5 minutes.
 - A Or repeat **Midazolam 4 mg IM** after 10 minutes.

- P For actively seizing pediatric patients:
 - P **Midazolam 0.2 mg/kg IN** (max IN dose 10 mg) or **Midazolam 0.1 mg/kg slow IV** (max IV dose 2 mg) or **Midazolam 0.2 mg/kg IM** (max IM dose 4 mg)
 - P If still seizing, repeat Midazolam doses:
 - P Repeat **Midazolam 0.2 mg/kg IN** (max IN dose 5 mg) after 5 minutes
 - P Or repeat **Midazolam 0.1 mg/kg slow IV** (max IV dose 2 mg) after 5 minutes
 - P Or repeat **Midazolam 0.2 mg/kg IM** (max IM dose 4 mg) after 10 minutes

AEMT

- No additional orders at this level.

Paramedic

Consult

- None

Clinical Pearls

- When obtaining history be sure to include the following:
 - Description of seizures, areas of body involved, and duration
 - Other known medical history (e.g., head injury, diabetes, drugs, alcohol, stroke, heart disease, recent fever or illness, possible toxicological agents)

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Extrapyramidal (Dystonic) Reactions

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 8, 2021

4010.1 General Guidelines

- a. A patient who is currently on a phenothiazine (e.g., Phenergan, Thorazine, Compazine) or a butyrophenone (e.g., Haldol, Droperidol) and exhibiting signs of acute muscle spasm or motor restlessness may be suffering from an Extrapyramidal Reaction.
b. Physical examination findings may include any of the following:
i. Oculogyric crisis (spasmodic deviation of eyes in all directions generally fixed upward.)
ii. Buccolingual crisis (protrusion of tongue with slurred speech)
iii. Trismus (closing of the jaw due to spasm of the muscles also called lockjaw.)
iv. Difficulty in speaking
v. Facial grimacing
vi. Torticollis crisis (stiff neck with deviation of the head with the chin pointing to the other side)
vii. Opisthotonus (extreme back arching)
viii. Tortipelvic crisis—Involves hip, pelvis, and abdominal wall muscles, causes difficulty walking.
ix. Mental status is unaffected.
x. Vital signs are usually normal.
xi. Remaining physical examination findings are normal.

4010.2 Clinical Management

Table with 3 columns: Pediatric Considerations, Signs & Symptoms, and Differential Diagnosis. Includes sections for Treatment Algorithm, Consult, and Clinical Pearls. Includes a vertical legend for EMR, EMT, AEMT, and Paramedic roles.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Behavioral Emergencies

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

4011.1 General Guidelines

- a. Per Ohio Revised Code, EMS providers may not "pink slip" an individual even if they are threatening harm to themselves or others.
b. Only a health officer such as a police officer, crisis worker, psychiatrist or licensed physician can "pink slip" a person.
c. Each EMS department, in consultation with its medical director and local law enforcement, should have a procedure to deal with these types of situations.

4011.2 Precautions

- a. Consider staging until law enforcement has made the scene safe.
b. Have law enforcement search patient for weapons.
c. Consider possible medical causes for patient's condition:
i. Anemia
ii. Hypoxia
iii. Hypoglycemia
iv. Stroke
v. Dysrhythmias
vi. Hypertension
vii. Toxicological ingestion
viii. Pulmonary embolism
ix. Hemorrhage
x. Metabolic disorders
xi. Seizures and postictal states
xii. Shock
xiii. Infection (especially meningitis / encephalitis)
xiv. Electrolyte imbalance
xv. Myocardial ischemia or infarction
xvi. Head trauma or intracranial
xvii. Drug or alcohol intoxication, side effects, drug withdrawal

4011.3 Clinical Management

Table with 3 columns: Pediatric Considerations, Signs & Symptoms, and Differential Diagnosis. Includes sections for Assessment, Treatment Algorithm, and Consult.



Subject: Behavioral Emergencies

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

Clinical Pearls

- Consider that a patient may be incapable to make medical decisions if they are:
 - Suicidal
 - Confused
 - Severely developmentally or mentally disabled
 - Intoxicated
 - Injured/ill with an altered mental status
 - Physically/verbally hostile
 - Unconscious
- When obtaining medical history, determine:
 - Suicidal or violent history
 - Previous psychiatric hospitalization, when and where
 - Location where patient receives mental health care
 - Medications
 - Recreational drugs/alcohol: amount, names
- Exceptions to the outlined transport recommendations include:
 - It is medically necessary to transport the patient to the closest hospital for stabilization.
 - It is unsafe to transport the patient to the preferred/recommended facility due to adverse weather or ground conditions or excessive transport time.
 - Transporting the patient to the preferred/recommended facility would cause a critical shortage of local EMS resources.
 - Patient requests transport to a different facility.

END OF SECTION



Subject: Combative Patients/Patient Restraint

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Mar. 4, 2021

4012.1 General Guidelines

- a. Restrained patients should not be transported in a prone position with hands & feet behind their back.
b. Restrained patient should not be sandwiched between backboards or other items.
c. Always maintain the ability to remove restraints if the patient vomits or develops respiratory distress

4012.2 Combative Patients

- a. Identified as irrational behavior: aggression, violence, and paranoia in the patient.
b. This state can result from a number of causes including:
i. Cocaine intoxication
ii. Psychiatric illness
iii. Hypoglycemia
iv. Other medical illnesses.
c. In excited delirium the patient often becomes significantly hyperthermic and/or hypoxic.

4012.3 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- Patient out of control and dangerous to self or others.
• Restraint required for patient control without causing harm
• Combative or violent patient

Differential Diagnosis

- Alcohol intoxication
• Substance abuse
• Medication effect/overdose
• Withdrawal symptoms
• Mental health history

Treatment Algorithm

- Explain the need for restraint to the patient.
• Recheck often a restrained patient's ability to breathe and distal circulation.

- No additional orders at this level.

A Ketamine 250 mg IM (in anterolateral thigh) or Ketamine 100 mg slow IV.

A No change after 5 min:

A Ketamine 250 mg IM (in opposite anterolateral thigh)

A or repeat Ketamine 100 mg IV.

AND/OR:

A Midazolam 10 mg IN (5 mg in each nostril), or Midazolam 2 mg slow IV, or Midazolam 4 mg IM

A If necessary, repeat Midazolam doses:

A Repeat Midazolam 5 mg IN (2.5 mg in each nostril) after 5 minutes.

A or repeat Midazolam 2 mg slow IV after 5 minutes.

A or repeat Midazolam 4 mg IM after 10 minutes.

P If the patient is age 8 or greater, consider Ketamine 1 mg/kg slow IV (max dose 100 mg) or Ketamine 5 mg/kg IM (max dose 250).

or

P Midazolam 0.2 mg/kg IN (max IN dose 10 mg) or Midazolam 0.1 mg/kg slow IV (max IV dose 2 mg) or Midazolam 0.2 mg/kg IM (max IM dose 4 mg)

P Call MCP for additional Ketamine or Midazolam.

A If an excited delirium patient goes into arrest: Consider Sodium Bicarbonate 100 mEq IV

Consult

- MCP needed for pediatric repeat medications and (for the paramedic) sodium Bicarb in cardiac arrest.

Clinical Pearls

- Document all physical and chemical restraint thoroughly, including techniques to insure a patent airway.

END OF SECTION

EMR

EMT

AEMT

Paramedic

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Overdose/Poisoning

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 30, 2020

4013.1 General Guidelines

- a. ♦ EMS personnel should contact MCP for direction on suspected poisonings.
- b. Poison Control is intended for use by the general public.

4013.2 Clinical Management

Assessment

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Pediatric Considerations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most pediatric patients with respiratory depression do not have narcotic overdose. They are either septic or have respiratory failure. | <p>Signs & Symptoms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mental status changes • Hypo/hypertension • Decreased respiratory rate • Tachy/bradycardia • Cardiac dysrhythmias • Seizures | <p>Differential Diagnosis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Respiratory depression • Insecticides (organophosphates) • Solvents, cleaning agents • Cardiac medications • Stimulants • Depressants |
|---|--|---|

Treatment Algorithm

| | | | |
|--|-----|-----|------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If respirations are impaired or there is suspicion of narcotic overdose: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Administer Naloxone, up to 4 mg IN A May repeat Naloxone doses in 2 minutes P Naloxone: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Less than or equal to 20 kg, then 0.1 mg/kg IN, (max dose 2 mg), may repeat x one P Greater than 20 kg, then 2 mg, IN, may repeat as needed • Titrate the Naloxone to adequate respirations. • Consider patient restraint before administration of Naloxone: | EMR | EMT | AEMT |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No additional orders at this level. • If patient has a pulse, Naloxone should be administered before inserting an ETT. • If respirations are impaired or there is suspicion of narcotic overdose: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Administer Naloxone, up to 4 mg IN, 2mg IV or 4 mg IM A When given IV or IN, the onset of action is approximately 2 minutes. A May repeat Naloxone doses in 2 minutes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Consider repeat IV dosing if no or inadequate response is noted. P Naloxone: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Less than or equal to 20 kg, then 0.1 mg/kg IN, IV, IM (max dose 2 mg), may repeat x one P Greater than 20 kg, then 2 mg, IN, IV, IM, may repeat as needed P Naloxone slow IV is preferred, but it may be given IN or IM before IV is established. P Titrate to adequate respirations. P If using IN route and respirations don't improve after 2 minutes, establish IV and administer the IV dose. A <u>Stimulant Overdose</u> (cocaine, methamphetamines, amphetamines, crack cocaine) with chest pain: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Nitroglycerin 0.4 mg SL, if SBP >100, every 5 minutes to a total of three pills with vital signs between doses A Midazolam 10 mg, IN (5 mg in each nostril) or 2 mg slow IV, or 4 mg IM A Repeat Midazolam 5 mg IN (2.5 mg in each nostril) or 2 mg slow IV or 4 mg IM. A <u>Calcium Channel Blocker Overdose:</u> ♦ Glucagon 1 mg IM or IV A <u>Beta Blocker Overdose:</u> ♦ Glucagon 1 mg, IM or IV | EMR | EMT | AEMT |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Tricyclic Antidepressant Overdose</u> may be evidenced by bradycardia, tachycardia, hypotension and prolongation of the QRS complex. Risk of rapid deterioration or sudden onset V Fib is high. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A ♦ Sodium Bicarbonate 100 mEq, slow IV P ♦ Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg IV A ♦ Repeat Sodium Bicarbonate 50 mEq, slow IV for persistent QRS prolongation. P ♦ Repeat Sodium Bicarbonate 0.5 mEq/kg IV A <u>Calcium Channel Blocker Overdose:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A ♦ Calcium Chloride, 1 Gm slow IV P ♦ Calcium Chloride, 0.2 ml/kg (20 mg/kg) slow IV (max dose 500 mg) A ♦ Glucagon 1 mg IM or IV | EMR | EMT | AEMT |

Consult

- For guidance on suspected poisonings.
- Calcium Channel Blocker, Beta Blocker, and Tricyclic antidotes in this protocol are by MCP order only.

Clinical Pearls



Subject: Overdose/Poisoning

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 30, 2020

- Consider other causes of altered mental status such as hypoglycemia, head trauma, sepsis, and stroke.
- When Naloxone is given intranasal (IN), the onset of action is approximately 2 minutes.
- Naloxone is not felt to be effective in the reversal of cardiac arrest from opioid overdose. Airway control, ventilation, and quality CPR are still the mainstay of treatment.
- Ondansetron (Zofran) is NOT to be given prophylactically with Naloxone.
- Tricyclic Antidepressant Examples:
 - Amitriptyline (Elavil, Ender, Etrafon, Limbitrol)
 - Nortriptyline (Pamelor, Aventyl)
 - Amoxapine (Asendin)
 - Clomipramine (Anafranil)
 - Desipramine (Norpramine)
 - Doxepin (Sinequan)
 - Imipramine (Tofranil)
 - Protriptyline (Vivactil)
 - Trimipramine (Surmontil)
- Calcium Channel Blocker examples:
 - Amlodipine (Norvasc)
 - Diltiazem (Cardizem, Dilacor)
 - Felodipine (Plendil)
 - Isradipine (Dynacirc)
 - Nifedipine (Procardia, Adalat)
 - Verapamil (Calan, Isoptin, Verelan)
- Beta Blocker examples
 - Acebutolol (Sectral)
 - Atenolol (Tenormin)
 - Carvedilol (Coreg)
 - Corzide, Inderide, Lopressor, HCT, Tenoretic, Timolide, Ziac
 - Labetalol (Normodyne, Trandate)
 - Metoprolol (Topral, Lopressor)
 - Nadolol (Corgard)
 - Pindolol (Viskin)
 - Propranolol (Inderal)
 - Sotalol (Betapace)
 - Timolol (Blocadren)

END OF SECTION



Subject: Abdominal Pain

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 30, 2020

4014.1 General Guidelines

- a. Ensure an abdominal exam which includes inspection, auscultation and palpation is performed and documented on every patient with abdominal pain.
- b. Assess all abdominal pain patients for trauma, pregnancy, illness, or potential ingestion.

4014.2 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- Abdominal pain relief in pediatric patients requires MCP orders.

Signs & Symptoms

- Pain (location/migration)
- Tenderness (point, palpation, rebound)
- Nausea and/or vomiting
- Diarrhea
- Dysuria
- Constipation
- Vaginal bleeding/discharge
- Pregnancy

Differential Diagnosis

- Hepatitis
- Peptic ulcer disease/gastritis
- Gallbladder
- Pancreatitis
- Abdominal aneurysm
- Appendicitis
- Pelvic (PID, ovarian cyst, ectopic pregnancy)
- Diverticulitis
- Gastroenteritis
- Bladder/prostate disorders
- Kidney stone
- Myocardial infarction
- Pneumonia
- Pulmonary embolus

Treatment Algorithm

- Position of comfort
- Give nothing by mouth.

EMR

- No additional orders at this level.

EMT

- A Consider **Ondansetron (Zofran) 4 mg PO** dissolving tablet for nausea or active vomiting.
- P **Ondansetron (Zofran) 4 mg PO** if patient is 12 y/o or older and weight is more than or equal to 40 kg.
- A For pain relief, including with unilateral flank pain, consider [1014 Pain Management](#) Protocol
- P ♦ For pain relief, call MCP for orders

AEMT

- A Consider **Ondansetron 4 mg slow IV**, the preferred route for nausea or active vomiting.
 - A If no IV, **Ondansetron (Zofran) 4 mg PO** dissolving tablet or administer the IV form PO.
- P **Ondansetron 0.1 mg/kg IV (max 4 mg).**

Paramedic

Consult

- The AEMT and Paramedic need MCP orders when providing abdominal pain relief to pediatric patients.

Clinical Pearls

- The Paramedic can administer the IV form of Ondansetron to adults by spraying it into the patient's mouth.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Obstetrical Emergencies

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

4015.1 General Guidelines

- a. Consider the possibility of ectopic pregnancy in females of child-bearing age.
- b. Ask for first day of last menstrual period.
- c. Aggressively treat for hypovolemic shock (do not rely on standard vital sign parameters).
- d. Give psychological support to patient and family.
- e. Be sure to take all expelled tissue with you to the hospital.

4015.2 Transport Decisions

- a. **ABSOLUTELY NO PREGNANT PATIENTS TO DAYTON or CINCINNATI CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.**
- b. Pregnant patients greater than 20 weeks gestation should be taken to a maternity department.
- c. Pregnant patients less than 20 weeks gestation should go to the emergency department.
- d. Pregnant patients with non-obstetric complaints should go to the emergency department.
- e. Pregnant trauma patients should be rapidly transported to an Adult Trauma Center with labor and delivery capabilities.

4015.3 Cardiac Arrest In Pregnancy

- a. Causes of cardiac arrest in pregnant patients can include:
 - i. Pulmonary embolism
 - ii. Trauma
 - iii. Hemorrhage
 - iv. Congenital or acquired cardiac disease.
- b. Administer chest compressions slightly higher on the sternum than normal.
- c. To minimize effects of the fetus pressure on venous return, apply continuous manual displacement of the uterus to the left, or place a pillow under the right abdominal flank and hip.
- d. Load and go to the closest hospital and follow all cardiac arrest protocols enroute.

4015.4 Third Trimester Bleeding

- a. Aspirin is contraindicated in third trimester.
- b. Place patient in left lateral recumbent position.
- c. Apply continuous manual displacement of the uterus to the left, or place a pillow under the right abdominal flank and hip.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Childbirth

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 30, 2020

4016.1 General Guidelines

- a. Obtain history of patient condition and pregnancy, including:
i. Contraction duration and interval
ii. Due date
iii. First day of last menstrual period
iv. Number of pregnancies and number of live births (gravida/para)
v. Presence or absence of prenatal care.
vi. Possibility of multiple births
vii. Any possible complications
viii. Any drug use by the mother.
b. The patient should be transported to a hospital with obstetrical capabilities unless delivery is imminent (the baby is crowning during a contraction).
c. Visualize the perineal area only when contractions are less than five minutes apart.
d. Run reports must be completed for each patient. The newborn is a separate patient from the mother.

4016.2 Clinical Management

Table with 3 columns: Pediatric Considerations, Signs & Symptoms, and Differential Diagnosis. Includes sections for Treatment Algorithm, Consult, and Clinical Pearls.

Table with 4 columns: APGAR Score (0, 1, 2) and rows for Appearance, Pulse, Grimace, Activity, and Respiratory Effort.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject:

Complicated Childbirth

Effective:

June 1, 2021

Last Modified:

Dec. 8, 2020

4017.1 General Guidelines

- a. With all complicated childbirth scenarios, evaluate the need for rapid transport to a birthing center or possibly, the nearest hospital.
- b. These guidelines apply to all levels of certification.
- c. In all complicated childbirth scenarios, place the mother on oxygen by NRB.

4017.2 Clinical Management

- a. Cord around Baby's Neck:
 - i. As baby's head passes out of the vaginal opening, feel for the cord.
 - ii. Initially try to slip cord over baby's head.
 - iii. If too tight, clamp cord in two places and cut between clamps.
- b. Breech Delivery:
 - i. When an appendage or buttocks first becomes visible, transport patient immediately to the nearest facility.
 - ii. If the delivery is in progress, take care to support the baby's body.
 - iii. If the head is caught in the birth canal:
 1. Apply gentle pressure above the pubis symphysis as the mother pushes.
 2. If the head will not deliver, you must create an airway for the baby.
 3. Support the body and insert two fingers into the birth canal, forming a "V" around the mouth and nose.
- c. Prolapsed Cord:
 - i. When the umbilical cord is exposed prior to delivery, check cord for pulse.
 - ii. Transport immediately with hips elevated and a moist dressing around cord.
 - iii. Insert two fingers into the birth canal to displace the presenting part away from cord, distribute pressure evenly if occiput presents.
 - iv. Do not attempt to reinsert cord.
- d. Excessive Bleeding:
 - i. Treat for shock.
 - ii. Post-delivery, massage uterus firmly and put baby to mother's breast.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Newborn Care and Resuscitation

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Mar. 4, 2021

5001.1 General Guidelines

- a. Maintain airway. Place in the sniffing position (1" towel under shoulders).
b. If drying and suctioning has not provided enough tactile stimulation, flick the infant's feet or rub the infant's back.
c. Suction only infants in distress, until airway is clear of all secretions. Bulb suctioning is preferred.
d. If meconium staining is present:
i. Newborn is vigorous, with strong respirations, good muscle tone, and heart rate greater than 100 BPM; monitor the patient and maintain a patent airway.
ii. Newborn is depressed, has poor respiratory effort, decreased muscle tone, or heart rate less than 100 BPM; clear the airway by suctioning before taking other resuscitative steps.
e. Avoid direct application of cool oxygen to infant's facial area as may cause respiratory depression due to a strong mammalian dive reflex present immediately after birth.
f. If stimulation does not improve the infant's breathing, then BVM assist may be necessary.

5001.2 Viable Fetus

- a. If the fetus is greater than 23 weeks gestation, follow normal resuscitative procedures.
b. A fetus is viable if:
i. Eyelids not fused
ii. If measurable or known, must be greater 500 grams

5001.3 Clinical Management

Table with 3 columns: Pediatric Considerations, Signs & Symptoms, and Differential Diagnosis. Includes sections for Treatment Algorithm, Consult, and Clinical Pearls.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Pediatric Assessment Triangle

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

5002.1 General Guidelines

- a. The Pediatric Assessment Triangle establishes a level of severity, assists in determining urgency for life support measures, and identifies key physiological problems using observational & listening skills.
- b. This assessment tool can be utilized by providers of all certification levels.

5002.2 Appearance

- a. Appearance reflects adequacy of: oxygenation ventilation, brain perfusion, CNS function.
 - i. The mnemonic used for pediatric assessment of appearance is: TICLS.
 1. Tone- Moves spontaneously, sits or stands (age appropriate)
 2. Interaction- Alert, interacts with environment
 3. Consolability- Stops crying with comfort measures (holding, warmth, distraction)
 4. Look/gaze – Makes eye contact with clinician, tracks objects
 5. Speech/cry – Uses age appropriate speech or crying

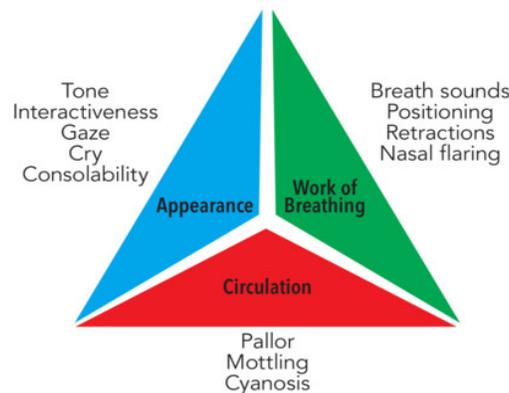
5002.3 Work of Breathing

- a. WOB is a more accurate indicator of oxygenation and ventilation than respiratory rate or breath sounds.
- b. Assess for effort in breathing, accessory muscle use, and depth of breathing.
- c. Capillary refill is an accurate predictor of pediatric oxygenation.
- d. Under work of breathing, the patient should fall into one of four categories:
 - i. Normal Breathing
 - ii. Respiratory difficulty
 - iii. Respiratory failure
 - iv. Respiratory arrest

5002.4 Circulation

- a. Circulation reflects adequacy of cardiac output and perfusion of vital organs (core perfusion).
- b. Cyanosis reflects decreased oxygen levels in arterial blood, vasoconstriction and respiratory failure.
- c. Mottling of the skin indicates hypoxemia, vasoconstriction and respiratory failure.

5002.5 The Pediatric Assessment Triangle



END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: **Apparent Life Threatening Event (ALTE)**

Effective: **June 1, 2021**

Last Modified: **Jan. 8, 2021**

5003.1 General Guidelines

- a. An Apparent Life-Threatening Event involves any infant under 1 year of age that is witnessed with a frightening event by an observer and involves some combination of the following:
 - i. Apnea
 - ii. Choking or gagging
 - iii. Color change (cyanosis, pallor)
 - iv. Change in muscle tone (limpness, sometimes rigidity)
- b. Also referred to as a BRUE (Brief Resolved Unexplained Event)
- c. Children who experience an ALTE event often have a normal exam on assessment.
- d. A cause cannot be determined in 50% of ALTE cases.

5003.2 Important Information to Gather:

- a. Document the symptoms of the event given by the observer:
 - i. Was the child apneic, cyanotic or limp during event?
 - ii. Infant's color, respirations and muscle tone
 - iii. Was seizure-like activity noted?
 - iv. Was any resuscitation attempted or did event resolve spontaneously?
 - v. How long did the event last?
- b. Obtain past pertinent medical history:
 - i. Recent trauma, infection (e.g., fever, cough)
 - ii. History of gastroesophageal reflux (GERD)
 - iii. History of congenital heart disease
 - iv. History of seizures
 - v. Medication history
 - vi. Birth defects

5003.3 Clinical Management

- a. Support airway, breathing, circulation.
- b. Keep warm.
- c. Head-to-Toe exam for trauma, bruising, or skin lesions.
- d. Check anterior fontanel: is it bulging, flat or sunken?
- e. Pupillary exam.
- f. Respiratory exam for rate, pattern, work of breathing and lung sounds.
- g. Cardiovascular exam symmetry of brachial and femoral pulses.
- h. Neuro exam for level of consciousness.
- i. Observe for repetition of reported occurrences.
- j. The patient should be transported to the hospital for further assessment.

5003.4 Management and Transport of Febrile Pediatric Patients

- a. Transport all infants younger than 2 months of age with a history or reported temperature of greater than 38.00 C (100.40 F) or less than 35.60 C (96.00 F).

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Safe Harbor

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

5004.1 General Guidelines

- a. Safe Harbor is for the voluntary separation of newborn infant.
- b. It is designed to allow desperate parents to separate from their babies to hospitals, EMS, or law enforcement agencies, confidentially.

5004.2 Clinical Management

- a. Stipulations of separation:
 - i. Infant can be no older than be 30 days old.
 - ii. Infant can have no signs of abuse or neglect
- b. History which should be obtained:
 - i. Date and time of birth
 - ii. Any pertinent family medical history
 - iii. Information regarding prenatal care
 - iv. Information concerning the birth.
- c. Information should be obtained in a manner, which will not lead to the revealing of the identity of the parents.
- d. Information collected should be based on patient (infant) care needs and assure confidentiality.
- e. Transport the infant to the hospital.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: General Management for Haz Mat

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

6001.1 General Guidelines

- a. This section will provide the responders with direction toward the management and mitigation of Hazardous Material event.
- b. The initial goal of any hazardous materials release is to isolate and identify.

6001.2 Initial Actions

- a. Personnel safety
 - i. Consider potential for secondary devices.
 - ii. Don appropriate PPE.
 - iii. Stage personnel & equipment.
- b. Call for additional resources. (Haz Mat Teams, Decon crews, Law Enforcement, etc.)
- c. Field Decontamination
 - i. Remove **all** contaminated clothing.
 - ii. Thoroughly wash with {Dawn} dishwashing detergents.
 - iii. Pay special attention to skin folds and other areas where simple irrigation may not remove it.
 - iv. If a patient has been contaminated with any fuel, irrigate well.
- d. Contact Medical Control and the hospital immediately to allow time for their set-up of decontamination equipment.
 - i. Provide the following information:
 - 1. Estimated number of confirmed or potential adult and pediatric patients
 - 2. Signs and symptoms exhibited by the patients
 - 3. Name and identification information of the contaminant if known, or as much information as possible
 - 4. Form of the contaminant (liquid, gas, etc.) if known
 - 5. Routes of exposure of the patients (percutaneous, inhalation, ingestion, etc.) if known
 - 6. Additional anticipated decontamination needs if necessary.
 - ii. Obtain permission from hospital upon arrival before entering with a potentially contaminated patient or crew.
- e. ♦ In the event of an MCI involving cyanide or nerve agents, request an “Antidote free” order, allowing you to treat all of the patients on the scene with the appropriate antidote, rather than calling for patient orders individually.
- f. Do **not** transport a patient until gross decontamination is completed.
- g. Decontaminate EMS vehicles prior to leaving hospital.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Hazardous Drug Exposure

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 30, 2020

6002.1 Identification or Recognition of a Hazardous Drug Situation

- a. Hazardous drug situations include:
 - i. Patients who have just had IV chemotherapy at the clinic or hospital
 - 1. Body fluids could have traces of hazardous drugs for up to 48 hours.
 - ii. Patients taking oral chemotherapy drugs.
 - iii. Patients who have continuous IV chemotherapy at home.
- b. Potential routes of exposure include:
 - i. Absorption through skin or mucous membranes
 - ii. Accidental injection by needle stick or contaminated sharps
 - iii. Inhalation of drug aerosols, dust, or droplets
 - iv. Ingestion through contaminated food, tobacco products, beverage, etc.
- c. Don PPE listed below whenever there is a risk of hazardous drug being released into the environment.
 - i. When handling leakage from tubing, syringe, and connection sites.
 - ii. When disposing of hazardous drugs or items contaminated by hazardous drugs.
 - iii. When handling the body fluids of a patient who received hazardous drugs in the past 48 hours.
 - iv. When cleaning hazardous drug spills

6002.2 Guidelines for Personal Protective Equipment:

- a. Gloves: two sets of nitrile gloves are recommended. Change gloves every 30 minutes.
- b. Disposable, non-permeable gowns
- c. NIOSH-approved respirator masks
- d. Eye and face protection: wear a face shield whenever there is a possibility of splashing.

6002.3 Procedures:

- a. Wipe up liquids with an absorbent pad or spill-control pillow.
- b. If necessary, consult with the appropriate Haz-Mat team.
- c. Dispose hazardous drugs or contaminated materials per MSDS or Haz Mat Team direction.
- d. Report and document spills as required.
- e. For accidental skin exposure: Remove contaminated garments, place in leak-proof plastic bag, and immediately wash contaminated skin with soap and water. Rinse thoroughly.
- f. For accidental eye exposure: immediately flush eye with saline solution or water for at least 30 minutes or until patient transport is completed.

6002.4 Identification or Clarification

- a. For more information about a hazardous drug or handling procedures, contact:
 - i. The homecare agency that is supplying the infusion.
 - ii. The physician who ordered the infusion.
 - iii. A hospital pharmacy, if necessary (there should be a label on the IV bag with the drug's name, concentration and dosage.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Hydrofluoric Acid Exposure

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 30, 2020

6003.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- Breathing difficulty
- Abdominal pain
- Chest pain
- Burns (with blisters)
- Stridor (if inhaled)

Differential Diagnosis

- Chemical burns

Treatment Algorithm

- Ensure the safety of all responders.
- Begin decontamination and irrigate the chemical burn with water as quickly as possible.
- Flush affected eyes and skin with copious amounts of water or **IV Fluids** for a minimum of 30 minutes.
 - Continue flush until patient transport is completed.
- If ingested, do not induce vomiting. Dilute with water or milk.
- Monitor for cardiac arrest.

EMR

- Perform a {12 Lead EKG} and transmit it to the hospital

EMT

- Intubate if apneic.
- Consider [1014 Pain Management](#) Protocol

AEMT

- When feasible, use {**Magnesium Sulfate solution (Epsom salt)**} as an additional irrigating solution for affected skin.
 - Magnesium Sulfate is not for eyes or mucous membranes.
 - Getting water on the burn is more urgent than the use of Epsom salt.
 - Do not delay irrigation or decontamination.
 - If available, use {**Epsom salt solution**} on the skin for at least 30 minutes.
- If ingested, in addition to water or milk, give {3-4 ounces of **magnesium-containing antacid** (i.e., Maalox or Mylanta)}.
- Intubate if unconscious or at [first sign](#) of pulmonary edema or respiratory distress.
- Perform a {12-lead EKG} and monitor for prolonged QT interval.
- Apply {**magnesium-containing antacid** (Maalox or Mylanta)} topically to burned areas.
 - Omit if topical agents have already been applied prior to arrival.
- ♦ If patient with HF exposure experiences tetany or cardiac arrest, administer **Calcium Chloride 10% 1 g (10 ml) 10%, IV**.
 - **Calcium Chloride 10%** should be considered a first line drug in cardiac arrest associated with Hydrofluoric Acid.
 - Only ABCs, defibrillation, intubation and **Epinephrine** should precede its administration.
- ♦ If patient was exposed to high concentration HF (greater than 40%), discuss prophylactic **Calcium Chloride 10% 400 mg (4 ml), slow IV** with MCP.

Paramedic

Consult

- The paramedic should contact MCP for administration of **Calcium Chloride 10%**

Clinical Pearls

- Death due to Hydrofluoric Acid has been reported from burns involving less than 3% body surface area.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Organophosphate or Nerve Agent Exposure

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

6004.1 Clinical Management

Assessment

Pediatric Considerations

- None

Signs & Symptoms

- Salivation
- Lacrimation
- Urination
- Defecation
- Gastrointestinal Issues
- Emesis
- Miosis
- Muscle Twitching

Differential Diagnosis

- None with a recent history of exposure to nerve agents

Treatment Algorithm

- Administer oxygen
- ♦ Administer **Atropine** by **DuoDote** every 5 minutes, as available until the lungs are clear to auscultation.
 - ♦ DuoDotes can be given to adult and **pediatric over 40 kgs** patients.
- Treat seizures with **Diazepam Auto-injector (CANA)**.

EMR

- No additional orders at this level.

EMT

- ♦ Treat seizures with **Midazolam** or **Diazepam Auto-injector (CANA)**.

AEMT

- ♦ Administer **Atropine** every 5 minutes (up to a total of three doses), as available until lungs are clear to auscultation.
 - **Atropine** may be given **IV, IM, IO** or by **AtroPen** auto-injector for children, or by **DuoDote**.
 - A ♦ Adults and **children greater than 40 kgs**, give **DuoDote**, or **Atropine 2 mg, IV, IM**.
 - P ♦ Children **20 – 40 kg**, give **1.0 mg Atropine**, or the **1.0 mg AtroPen** auto-injector.
 - P ♦ Children **less than 20 kg**, give **0.5 mg Atropine**, or the **0.5 mg AtroPen** auto-injector.
- A ♦ Follow Atropine with **2-PAM (Pralidoxime) 600 mg IM**. If DuoDote was used, no second auto-injector is needed.
- P ♦ **Infants and young children should receive Pralidoxime, 25-50 mg/kg IV or IM, if available.**
- Treat seizures with **Midazolam** or **Diazepam Auto-injector (CANA)**.

Paramedic

Consult

- Contact MCP for administration of medications listed above.

Clinical Pearls

- Treat any case of known or suspected Organophosphate or Carbamate (e.g., insecticides such as Parathion or Malathion); or nerve agent (e.g., Tabun, Sarin, Soman, VX) exposure.
- Mild to moderate cases should be treated with one or two doses of **DuoDote**.
 - Severe cases will generally require repeating every 5 minutes up to 3 doses.
 - Organophosphate poisonings may require more Atropine (3 DuoDotes).
 - Atropine in these circumstances is not for bradycardia, which may or may not be present.
- Procedures for DuoDotes, pediatric AtroPens, and Diazepam auto-injectors are the same as administering an Epi-Pen.
- Primary endpoints for treatment are diminished airway secretions (lungs are clear to auscultation), hypoxia improves, airway resistance decreases, and dyspnea improves

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Antidote Resources

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

6005.1 Antidote Options

- a. {EMS Departments are authorized to stockpile **Atropine, 2-PAM**, auto-injectors, and supplies}
- b. Dayton MMRS Caches
 - i. Dayton MMRS stores additional supplies of organophosphate and cyanide antidotes in each county in Ohio Homeland Security Region 3.
 - ii. To obtain Dayton MMRS antidotes: call 937-333-USAR (8727).
 - iii. The closest department with an antidote cache will respond as a mutual aid request.
 - iv. Dayton MMRS antidotes may be requested for incidents too small to require a CHEMPACK.
 - v. If requesting a CHEMPACK, simultaneously request MMRS antidotes.
- c. CHEMPACK Resources:
 - i. Store of antidotes to treat about 500 victims of a nerve agent or organophosphate incident
 - ii. Pre-hospital CHEMPACK contents:
 1. **Atropine**—blocks effects of excess acetylcholine
 - a. **0.5 mg AtroPen** auto-injectors (for patients less than 20 kgs)
 - b. **1.0 mg AtroPen** auto-injectors (for patients 20-40 kgs)
 - c. Multi-dose vials
 2. **Pralidoxime Chloride (2-PAM)**—reduces levels of acetylcholine
 - a. **600 mg** auto-injectors
 - b. Multi-dose vials
 3. **Diazepam (Valium)**—treats seizures.
 - a. **Convulsive Antidote, Nerve Agent (CANA)** (10mg **Diazepam** auto-injector)
 4. Multi-dose CHEMPACK types (both contain same drugs)
 - iii. Hospital CHEMPACK contents
 1. More multi-dose vials for more precise dosing of children and long-term patients.
 2. Hospital CHEMPACKs are partitioned into thirds
 - a. Marked with a red, yellow, or blue dot.
 - b. Hospitals have the option to keep the red dot materials for use at their hospital.
 3. If a hospital opens its CHEMPACK, it must notify OSP Central Dispatch.
 4. Hospitals may request materials from Dayton MMRS by calling 937-333-USAR (8727).
 - iv. CHEMPACK Limitations
 1. Only useful against nerve agents or organophosphate
 2. Only to be utilized when other resources are inadequate for number of victims.
 3. CHEMPACKs opened contrary to guidelines will not be replaced by CDC and will result in the loss of a \$250,000 asset.



Subject: Antidote Resources

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

v. CHEMPACK procurement:

1. ♦ Obtain MCP approval
2. ♦ Contact OSP Central Dispatch 866-599-LERP (5377) and request a CHEMPACK
3. You must indicate that the scenario meets both of the following criteria:
 - a. The agent has been identified, or patients are exhibiting signs and symptoms of organophosphate/nerve agent exposure.

AND

 - b. The need for antidotes is greater than the available resources.
4. Simultaneously contact 937-333-USAR (8727) and request MMRS caches.
5. OSP Central Dispatch will:
 - a. Notify closest CHEMPACK hospital
 - b. Dispatch Troopers to deliver the CHEMPACK to the MCI's staging area.
 - c. Troopers will expect EMS to sign a form indicating receipt.



Subject: Other Hazardous Materials

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

6006.1 General Guidelines:

- a. These guidelines are for the management of specific materials.
- b. Unless otherwise noted, these orders apply to all certification levels.

6006.2 Specific Materials

a. Biological materials

- i. ♦ {For the possibility of a bioterrorist attack, agencies may store their own supply of Ciprofloxacin (Cipro) or Doxycycline.}
- ii. They can also provide prophylaxis against Anthrax, Cholera, and some protection against Plague.
- iii. Dayton MMRS maintains a supply of Cipro and Doxy sufficient to provide treatment for the first three days for all firefighters, EMS personnel, law enforcement officers, EMA personnel, public safety dispatchers, and their immediate families in the event of a bioterrorist attack.
- iv. The cache may be obtained by contacting 937-333-USAR (8727).

b. Pepper Spray

- i. **{Sudecon Wipes}** can assist in the decontamination of patients or public safety personnel who have been sprayed with Pepper Spray.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program:
General Operating Guidelines

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

7001.1 Drug Bag Exchange Committee Make-up

- a. Co-Chairpersons:
 - i. 1 Hospital EMS coordinator
 - ii. 1 Hospital pharmacy representative from each participating county
- b. Members:
 - i. EMS Coordinator from each participating hospital
 - ii. Pharmacy representative from each participating hospital
 - iii. Any interested GMVEMSC (Greater Miami Valley EMS Council) member
- c. Meetings
 - i. Two scheduled meetings per year
 - ii. Unscheduled as needed to discuss problem areas

7001.2 General Operating Guidelines

- a. There are two types of drug bags: ALS/BLS and BLS (fanny pack style).
- b. All drug bags, both ALS/BLS and BLS, are the property of the GMVEMSC
- c. GMVEMSC drug bags are only for use by EMS providers located or stationed within GMVEMSC’s region.
- d. Agencies may not use GMVEMSC drug bags for runs originating from stations outside of or responding to an address outside of GMVEMSC’s region.
- e. Except in extreme circumstances, a GMVEMSC drug bag should not be used on multiple runs.
- f. There is an initiation fee for each new bag that EMS agencies add to the program.
- g. There is an annual maintenance fee for each ALS/BLS bag and BLS bag.
- h. For replacement of lost or stolen drug bags, see [7005 Lost or Stolen Drug Bag Policy](#).
- i. To maintain the integrity of the drug bag contents, pharmacy departments’ seal each compartment of stocked drug bags with a blue plastic device. The seal should only be broken for administration of prehospital emergency medical treatment by approved EMS personnel. After prehospital emergency medical treatment use, the drug bag should be cleaned and re-sealed with the red plastic device contained inside each drug bag compartment.
- j. The following actions may be taken for any department found to be in non-compliance with the Drug Bag Exchange Program Operating Guideline regarding opening and resealing the drug bag:
 - i. Notification of the Fire Chief, EMS Administrator, or Private Ambulance Administrator.
 - ii. The governing agency, e.g., city council, trustees, EMFTS for private ambulance service, will be notified that action is being initiated for the Fire, EMS and Private ambulance service.
 - iii. Removal of all drug bags from all locations of said Fire, EMS and Private ambulance service.
 - iv. Written notification to the following that the said service is in violation of the operating policy of the Drug Bag Exchange Program:
 - 1. Medical Director
 - 2. Regional Physician Advisory Board
 - 3. OH State Pharmacy Board
 - 4. OH Division of EMS
 - 5. All hospitals participating in the drug bag exchange program
- k. GMVEMSC Council maintains an information database for all EMS personnel authorized to participate in the Drug Bag Exchange Program.



Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program:
General Operating Guidelines

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

- I. Rosters with certification expiration dates for EMS providers are available via an online database for review and updates.

7001.3 Participation Requirements

- a. Active membership in the GMVEMS Council.
- b. Each agency in GMVEMSC must understand that Council typically communicates with departments and agencies via email, and that some of those messages concern changes to Standing Orders, pharmaceuticals in our Drug Bags, or other critical issues. Council maintains two lists of emails:
 - i. The GMVEMSC Listserve
 - ii. A distribution list of Agency Contacts
- c. As such, to participate in the Drug Bag Program, each agency must provide a minimum of one functioning email contact for each of those lists (may be the same person or different). Council desires to communicate as freely and effectively as possible, and agencies may provide as many as they like for each list, but must have at least one person who can reliably receive messages. Since in rare cases, these messages may be urgent, we encourage use of the “three-deep” rule: provide Council with three (or more) emails for each list.
- d. Additional Requirements For Drug Bag Program
 - i. The protocol testing compliance letter ([7008](#)) must be signed by the Chief within two weeks after completion of the CBT cycle, then faxed to Council.
 - ii. The copy of your license needs to go to Council by March 31 of the calendar year. This is required, as the Pharmacy at each hospital needs your license on file in order to exchange drug bags with your department.
 - iii. Complete drug bag updates when scheduled. This is essential. The Pharmacy Board has made it very clear that updates must be completed on time.
 - iv. Signed agreement to abide by the GMVEMS Council Operating Guidelines for the Drug Bag Exchange Program (see [7007 Drug Box Exchange Program Agency Agreement Letter](#))
- e. **No department which participates in the Drug Bag Exchange Program shall possess a DEA License.**
- f. Area hospital participation according to Council guidelines. (See [7006 Hospital Participation Policy](#)).
- g. Document medical advisor approval for the use of the GMVEMS Council Operating Protocols with a signed, notarized letter, which is attached to the drug license renewal application form with a copy submitted to Council. Notarized letter is not required for renewal unless medications are added or there is a change in Medical Director from previous year.
- h. Agreement to complete the GMVEMSC annual skills and annual written test between 1 March and 31 May unless otherwise scheduled by Council (see Non-Compliance Procedures).
- i. **Maintain all drugs at all times in a clean, temperature-controlled environment per Rule 4729-33-03(E) of the OH State Pharmacy Board Administrative Code.**
- j. The rules can be seen at: <http://pharmacy.ohio.gov/rules/4729-33-03.pdf>
- k. The ideal temperature span is 59-86 degrees F.
- l. In order to utilize an ALS/BLS or BLS drug bag in the pre-hospital emergency setting, the following equipment must be available, unless otherwise noted:
 - i. BLS Provider:
 - 1. Oxygen



Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program:
General Operating Guidelines

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

- 2. Pulse Oximetry
- 3. Extraglottic Airways
- 4. CPAP administration and management
- 5. Oral Glucose
- 6. Glucometry
- 7. Ice Packs
- 8. Suction (manual is acceptable)
- 9. AED (if approved by Medical Advisor)
- ii. ALS Provider:
 - 1. Oxygen
 - 2. EtCO₂ detection, monitoring and waveform for intubated patients
 - 3. 12-Lead acquisition, transmission and interpretation
 - 4. Mucosal Atomizer Device (MAD)
 - 5. IO and device
 - 6. BAAM
 - 7. Digital intubation
 - 8. IV pressure infuser
 - 9. Suction (manual is acceptable)
 - 10. Monitor or defibrillator or AED & intubation equipment
- m. Departments are required to have a tracking system that tracks all drug bag exchanges.

7001.4 General Non-Compliance Procedures

- a. Each agency and their Medical Director(s) will be notified if the annual written test and skills check-off has not been completed within the prescribed time period.
- b. The Ohio State Board of Pharmacy will be notified that a department or individual members of a department have not completed the annual written test and skills check-off within the prescribed time period.
- c. Hospital EMS coordinators and pharmacy departments will receive a list of departments or individuals within a department that are not in compliance with the operating guidelines.
- d. At the end of the testing season, if a department does not have 100% of their personnel completing both skill and written tests (or explanations for individuals not in compliance) noted in the Standing Orders database, then appropriate action, up to and including the removal of department from the Drug Bag program, may be taken by the chair of the drug bag committee.
- e. If copy of drug license(s) is not received by due date, GMVEMS Council notifies EMS department medical director. GMVEMS Council reserves the right to initiate the non-compliance action process for any Fire/EMS/Private Ambulance service that does not provide documentation for drug license(s) renewal.

7001.5 Levels of Participation

- a. Paramedic Level
 - i. Each drug bag consists of a navy, standard issue drug bag.
 - ii. Each standard issue bag is labeled with a metal tag numbered from 850 and up.
 - iii. A Paramedic can access any of the compartments within the bag to obtain medications.



Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program:
General Operating Guidelines

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

b. AEMT Level

- i. A side compartment will be labeled “Intermediate”
- ii. The AEMT can access compartments to obtain medications per their protocol.
- iii. They cannot access the Center inside Compartment or the Center Controlled Medication Compartment.

c. EMT Level

- i. The RED BLS compartment on an ALS/BLS bag or BLS fanny-pack style bag will carry the following medications ONLY:
 - 1. Nitrostat
 - 2. EpiPen
 - 3. EpiPen Jr.
 - 4. Baby Aspirin.
- ii. Each bag is labeled with a numeric code.
- iii. The EMT can only access the BLS compartment and/or the Naloxone compartment to treat their patient per protocol.

END OF SECTION



Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program:
Wasted Drug Procedure

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

7002.1 Guideline

- a. Some hospitals also require the use of the GMVEMSC approved Controlled Drug Usage Form in addition to documentation on the run sheet.
- b. This GMVEMSC approved form must be filled out for any controlled drug use, even if there is no wastage.
- c. This information shall be on both the original EMS department form and the hospital copy for reference if needed.
- d. A copy of the run report must be left with the drug bag for the pharmacist.

7002.2 Procedure

- a. Fentanyl, Ketamine, Morphine, Versed and Valium are controlled drugs. If a medication is only partially administered, the paramedic or AEMT must account for the all of the unused portion.
- b. To insure the medications are properly accounted for, all paramedics and AEMTs will document:
 - i. The drug name
 - ii. The amount used
 - iii. The amount wasted (if all the medication was administered, then list “none”)
 - iv. The signature of a second witness if there is wastage.
 - 1. The second witness can be a member of the EMS crew.
 - 2. Many hospital employees are no longer permitted to witness or sign for drug wastage.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program:
Exchange Process

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

7003.1 Exchange Process Guidelines

- a. Each department is assigned to a "home" hospital.
- b. The assigned hospital is the central resource for initial fulfillment of medications for the drug bags and wholesale exchanges, replacement, or additions as required by revisions to the protocols.
- c. Drug bags can be exchanged at any participating hospital or within the same department.
- d. ALS/BLS bags may be exchanged one-for-one with another ALS/BLS bag.
- e. BLS bags may be exchanged one-for-one with another BLS bag.
- f. For discrepancies (missing meds, expired meds, wrong meds or dose, altered or tampered meds, drug bag number discrepancy, etc.) follow [7004 Drug Bag Program: Drug Bag Discrepancies](#)
- g. The primary care provider is responsible for the inventory of the drug bag prior to sealing it.
- h. If two departments have accessed a drug bag, they should jointly seal the drug bag.
- i. Each hospital designates a specific location for the exchange of drug bags.
- j. EMS personnel are **required** to complete the Sign In and Out log when exchanging a drug bag.
- k. Once sealed, any provider can exchange the drug bag.
- l. Unless the patient was removed to a non-participating drug bag exchange hospital or the patient was a non-removal, the drug bag must be exchanged at the time of patient delivery to the hospital.
- m. In the exceptions listed above, the drug bag will be exchanged at a participating hospital within 8 hours.
- n. Every crew transporting a patient will provide a completed run sheet to the hospital within 3 hours.

7003.2 Drug Bag Blue Seals

- a. Blue seals:
 - i. Blue seals are used by the pharmacy that inventories and restocks the ALS/BLS drug bags.
 - ii. The blue seals will have a hospital sticker attached to the seal that identifies the hospital and pharmacist that inventoried the bag and the expiration date of the next drug to expire.
 - iii. The inner compartment of the ALS bag and Intermediate will be sealed with a blue seal and will have the expiration date noted.
 - iv. The blue seal will be looped through the proximal portion of the zipper tab (not the outermost portion of the zipper tab).
 - v. EMS should verify the blue seal is intact and has an expiration date before accepting the bag.
 - vi. When a provider opens a drug bag compartment, they should keep the blue seal in their possession until they have verified the contents are accounted for.
 - vii. Once they have verified the contents, they should place the blue seal in the compartment, unless there is a discrepancy and then seal the compartment with RED tag.
 - viii. EMS MUST PLACE THE BLUE SEAL IN THE COMPARTMENT!
- b. Red Seals:
 - i. Red seals identify ALS/BLS bags as being used.
 - ii. EMS providers are required to inventory each opened pouch, discard any used sharps and clean any contaminants from bag used and then take red seal from the inside compartment (supplied by pharmacy when restocking the ALS/BLS bag) and seal the used compartment.
 - iii. The red seal will be looped through the proximal portion of the zipper tab (not the outermost portion of the zipper tab).

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program:
Drug Bag Discrepancies

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

7004.1 General Guidelines

- a. **EMS providers are required to inventory each opened pouch prior to applying the red seal.**
- b. All discrepancies (missing meds, expired meds, wrong med or dose, altered or tampered meds, drug bag number discrepancy, etc.) that are identified shall be reported to GMVEMSC using the Drug Bag Discrepancy Report (Addendum E).
- c. If at any time, an EMS provider encounters a discrepancy they will:
 - i. Notify their EMS Officer of the discrepancy.
 - ii. If the discrepancy was discovered after opening the bag, retain the blue seal and the hospital sticker that was attached to the drug bag in question.
 - iii. If the EMS provider is at the hospital, he/she will log the bag in using the normal procedure at that hospital while retaining the blue seal.
 - iv. He/she will advise the pharmacist or EMS Coordinator of the discrepancy and that they will be initiating the Discrepancy form as described below (pharmacist may request a copy of the Discrepancy form).
 - v. The EMS Officer may contact the EMS Coordinator if assistance is needed.

7004.2 Discrepancies Involving Controlled Drugs or Potential Tampering:

- a. When an issue arises concerning any of the following, a collaborative effort between the EMS organization or provider and the Hospital EMS Coordinator or Pharmacist shall be made in an attempt to resolve the issue:
 - i. A controlled drug (Fentanyl, Ketamine, Valium, Versed, or Morphine)
 - ii. A stolen, missing or lost bag
 - iii. Any medication that appears to have been altered or tampered with.
- b. If the issue cannot be resolved, the following steps shall be taken:
 - i. If the discrepancy was discovered by the EMS organization/provider, the person designated by the organization/provider shall comply with the requirements of OAC 4729-9-15 and GMVEMSC requirements as indicated below.
 - ii. If the discrepancy was discovered by the hospital, the person designated by the hospital shall comply with the requirements of OAC 4729-9-15 and GMVEMSC requirements as indicated below.
- c. Required reporting for unresolved issues involving Controlled Drug or potential/suspected tampering or lost or stolen drug bags pursuant to Federal and State Laws and GMVEMSC Protocol include:
 - i. If you have knowledge of or suspect a discrepancy is due to a theft, contact your State of Ohio Board of Pharmacy agent immediately. Advise them you want to report a theft or drug discrepancy. They will connect you with the appropriate person. (OAC [4729-9-15](#))
 - ii. File a report with the appropriate law enforcement authorities (ORC [2921.22](#)).
 - iii. Notify the Drug Enforcement Agency within 24 hours of discovery using DEA Form 106
 - iv. DEA Form 106: <https://www.deadiversion.usdoj.gov/webforms/app106Login.jsp>.
 - v. A 30-day extension may be requested in writing from the DEA. (CFR [1301.76\(b\)](#)).
 - vi. Submit a completed GMVEMSC Drug Bag Discrepancy Report located at Addendum #E, with appropriate supporting documentation, to the GMVEMSC.
- d. "Dangerous drug" means any of the following:



Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program:
Drug Bag Discrepancies

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

- i. Any drug to which either of the following applies:
 - 1. Under the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, the drug is required to bear a label containing the legend "Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription" or "Caution: Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian" or any similar restrictive statement, or the drug may be dispensed only upon a prescription;
 - 2. Under Chapter [3715](#) or [3719](#) of the Revised Code, the drug may be dispensed only upon a prescription.
- ii. Any drug that contains a schedule V controlled substance and that is exempt from Chapter [3719](#) of the Revised Code or to which that chapter does not apply;
- iii. Any drug intended for administration by injection into the human body other than through a natural orifice of the human body;
- iv. Any drug that is a biological product, as defined in section [3715.01](#) of the Revised Code.

7004.3 Discrepancies Not Involving Controlled Drugs or Potential Tampering:

- a. Examples may include:
 - i. Non-controlled drugs that were not in the bag
 - ii. Wrong number of medications or doses
 - iii. Wrong drug concentration
 - iv. Expired medications found
 - v. No expiration date on tag
 - vi. Medications improperly labeled
 - vii. Empty vials or packages left in bag. DO NOT PUT ANY USED VIALS BACK IN DRUG BAG
 - viii. Unsealed medications
 - ix. Wrong medication administered
 - x. Unsealed pouch discovered
 - xi. Bag logged out with red seal (used bag)
- b. If discovered by EMS, the EMS Officer will initiate the Discrepancy form. They shall provide a copy of the form and the Blue Seal to the Hospital EMS Coordinator and shall fax a copy of the report to the GMVEMSC.
- c. If the Hospital discovers the discrepancy, the EMS Coordinator will initiate the Discrepancy Form and submit to GMVEMSC. If the EMS Coordinator is able to determine which EMS agency/hospital is responsible for the discrepancy, the agency or hospital will be notified and will receive a copy of the Discrepancy Form and the Blue Seal if applicable.

7004.4 Follow Up Procedures

- a. The GMVEMSC will:
 - i. Maintain a record of all discrepancies that occur.
 - ii. Follow up with the agencies involved as needed.
 - iii. Advise the Drug Bag Chairperson of any and all discrepancies and action taken.
- b. The Drug Bag Committee Chairperson will:



Subject: **Drug Box Exchange Program:**
Drug Bag Discrepancies

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

- i. Report at the bi-annual Drug Bag Committee meetings for discussion and resolutions to all discrepancies encountered.
- ii. Assist the Council and or affected departments with any issues or questions that may result.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program:
Lost or Stolen Drug Bag Policy

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

7005.1 Purpose

- a. To provide a uniform mechanism for the reporting of lost or stolen drug bags.

7005.2 Policy

- a. Anyone with a State of Ohio Board of Pharmacy (SOBP) license must notify the SOBP immediately upon discovery of a theft or possibility of a theft, 614-466-4143.
- b. The EMS agency shall develop and implement an internal search mechanism for lost drug bags.
- c. The internal search mechanism should include:
 - i. Determine if drug bag was left at the scene.
 - ii. Determine if drug bag was not exchanged on last run.
 - iii. Determine if drug bag is in the wrong vehicle.
- d. The GMVEMSC will seek the assistance of the Drug Bag Co-Chair to check with all hospitals to determine if the bag might be in inventory or be alerted if it shows up at one of the hospitals.
- e. EMS Officer will initiate the Drug Bag Discrepancy Form and follow instructions for reporting lost or stolen drug bags. Completed paperwork and reports will be submitted to GMVEMSC.
- f. The GMVEMSC will contact the hospital EMS Coordinator with whom the EMS Department is assigned to work out a drug bag replacement.
- g. The EMS Coordinator will contact GMVEMSC for a drug bag replacement after all paperwork is submitted and GMVEMSC will assess a fee for replacement bag to be paid for by the EMS Department receiving the replacement bag.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program:
Hospital Participation Policy

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

7006.1 Purpose

- a. To assure uniformity of hospital pharmacy participation in the Drug Bag Exchange Program.

7006.2 The Hospital Shall:

- a. Purchase (at cost), fill, and maintain a supply of drug bags sufficient to meeting the needs of an average day, plus a few extra to meet peak demands for drug bag replacement.
- b. Accept responsibility for filling new drug bags for departments or vehicles as assigned by GMVEMS Council, at hospital expense.
- c. Assign one licensed pharmacist and an EMS coordinator to attend and participate in the Standing Orders and Drug Bag Exchange Program Committees.
- d. Agree to pay annual dues and any fees assessed by GMVEMS Council that are approved by the Drug Bag Exchange Program Committee and the GMVEMS Council that pertain to the Drug Bag Exchange Program.

7006.3 The Greater Miami Valley EMS Council shall:

- a. Maintain a current State Drug Licenses for all participants in the Drug Bag Exchange Program.
- b. Furnish hospital pharmacy with a current listing of all departmental personnel authorized to access the GMVEMSC drug bags and copy of the protocol.
- c. Assign departments to hospitals in both a geographic and otherwise equitable fashion.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program:
New Agency Member Policy

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

7007.1 Purpose

- a. To establish the procedures required to provide new agency members with an ALS or BLS drug bag from the GMVESMC Drug Bag Exchange Program.

7007.2 Procedure:

- a. Those agencies who have applied for membership and require a GMVEMSC Drug Bag to license their units may request a GMVEMSC Drug Bag be available 24 hours prior to the Ohio Medical Transportation Board (OMTB) inspection date.
- b. In order to receive a drug bag, the EMS agency shall:
 - i. Have applied for a GMVEMSC membership.
 - 1. Have been given a provisional membership by the GMVEMSC Executive Committee if the inspection is before regularly scheduled Council meeting.
 - ii. Provide a copy of their State Pharmacy License.
 - iii. Check off all agency personnel on Standing Orders and data entered in the GMVEMSC data base.
 - iv. Have the Medical Director submit a notarized letter to the State Pharmacy Board with License application stating they approve their department to use the GMVEMSC protocols.
 - 1. Medical Directors have the right to limit their personnel from using certain medications or procedures within the scope of the GMVEMSC protocols.
 - 2. Medical Directors may elect to change or add medications or procedures to the protocol.
 - 3. The Medical Director must include those protocols in addendum to the GMVEMSC, be responsible for the training and documentation of training in of their protocol as well as purchasing and maintaining those drugs that are not included in the standard inventory of the GMVEMSC ALS or BLS drug bag.
- c. The agency has 72 hours to show proof of a temporary permit from the date of inspection to the GMVEMSC Council office.
- d. If they cannot demonstrate an OMTB permit in that time the drug bag must be returned to either the hospital to which the agency is assigned or the hospital that provided the drug bag.

7007.3 Agreement Letter

- a. In order to participate in the GMVEMSC Council Drug Bag Exchange program, the agency will provide the agreement letter that follows to the Greater Miami Valley EMS Council.
- b. A similar example of the agencies' choosing may also be used.



Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program:
New Agency Member Policy

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

Greater Miami Valley EMS Council
Drug Bag Exchange Program
Agency Agreement Letter

Please type or print legibly

DEPARTMENT/SERVICE: _____

CONTACT PERSON: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

FAX: _____

This department/service agrees to abide by the GMVEMS Council Drug Bag Exchange Program and Standing Orders.

SIGNATURE: _____

Fire Chief, EMS Administrator, or Private Ambulance Administrator

DATE: _____

Return to:
GMVEMSC
124 E. Third St.
Dayton OH 45402

END OF SECTION



Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program:
Protocol Testing Compliance Letter

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

Protocol Testing Compliance

I, _____ (Chief's Name Printed), do hereby certify that all

members of _____ (Agency/ Department Name)

have completed the _____ (Year) GMVEMSC Protocol Testing as of _____ (Date

of Completion) with the exception of the following personnel:

(List anyone who has not completed testing)

Chief's Signature

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program:
GMVEMSC Drug Bag Discrepancy Report

Effective:
June 1, 2021

Last Modified:
Dec. 8, 2020

7009.1 General Guideline

- a. If at any time an EMS provider encounters a discrepancy in the GMVEMS Council Drug Bag they are using, they will notify their agencies' EMS Officer (or their supervisor if an EMS Officer does not exist).
- b. If the EMS provider is at a hospital that participates in the GMVEMS Council Drug Bag Exchange Program, they will log the bag in using the normal procedure at that hospital.
- c. If the discrepancy was discovered after opening the bag, retain the blue seal and the hospital sticker that was attached to the drug bag in question. The tags (or photo copies of the tags) should be attached to the **GMVEMSC Drug Bag Discrepancy Report**.
- d. They will advise the pharmacist or EMS Coordinator of the discrepancy and that they will be initiating the **GMVEMSC Drug Bag Discrepancy Report** provided on the opposite page.
- e. Examples of the **GMVEMSC Drug Bag Discrepancy Report** should be available at all hospitals. They will often be found in the EMS rooms.
- f. The **GMVEMSC Drug Bag Discrepancy Report** will be completed in triplicate with a copy going to the GMVEMS Council, the receiving pharmacy and the EMS agency reporting.
- g. The pharmacist may request a copy of the **GMVEMSC Drug Bag Discrepancy Report**.

END OF SECTION

GMVEMSC Drug Bag Discrepancy Report

If at any time an EMS provider encounters a discrepancy they will notify their EMS Officer of the discrepancy. If the discrepancy was discovered after opening the bag, retain the blue seal and the hospital sticker that was attached to the drug bag in question. If the EMS provider is at the hospital, they will log the bag in using the normal procedure at that hospital. They will advise the pharmacist or EMS Coordinator of the discrepancy and that they will be initiating the Discrepancy form as described below (pharmacist may request a copy of the Discrepancy form).

Date of report: _____ Bag Number: _____ Date Discrepancy discovered: _____

Discovered by: _____ Hospital/EMS Dept making discovery: _____

Have blue Hospital seal? YES/NO If yes - Attach seal to report

Tracking:

Date bag was logged out: _____ from (hospital) _____ To (EMS agency) _____

Date Bag turned in: _____ to (hospital) _____

Description of the discrepancy: (Attach addendum if additional space needed)

Describe efforts to resolve the discrepancy: (Attach addendum if additional space needed)

Was the discrepancy satisfactorily resolved? _____ If not, what steps are to be taken:

Who will be responsible for any required reporting: _____

Reporting requirements:

Was a police report filed? _____ Date: _____ By whom? _____

Was a DEA report filed? _____ Date: _____ By whom? _____

Was the Stat Pharmacy Board notified? _____ Date: _____ By whom? _____

Required documents submitted to GMVEMSC By: _____ **Date:** _____

For Drug Bag committee use:

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Wrong medication stocked | Bag logged out with red seal |
| Expired medication found | Empty vials/packages found |
| Wrong dose packaged | Open pouch found |
| Missing medications | Unsealed bottles found |
| Wrong number packaged | Medication found in wrong compartment |
| No expiration date on tag | Wrong medication administered |
| Atrovent/Albuterol not labeled | Lost or stolen bag |
| Damaged medications | Other: |
| Other: | |

GMVEMSC – White Pharmacy - Yellow EMS Department - Blue



| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Subject: Drug Box Exchange Program: Report of Theft or Loss of Dangerous Drugs, Controlled Substances and Drug Documents | Effective: June 1, 2021 | Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|

7010.1 OAC 4729-9-15

(A) Each prescriber, terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, or wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs shall notify the following upon discovery of the theft or significant loss of any dangerous drug or controlled substance, including drugs in transit that were either shipped from or to the prescriber, terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, or wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs:

- (1) The state board of pharmacy, by telephone immediately upon discovery of the theft or significant loss;
- (2) If a controlled substance, the drug enforcement administration (DEA) pursuant to section 1301.76(b), Code of Federal Regulations;
- (3) Law enforcement authorities pursuant to section [2921.22](#) of the Revised Code.

(B) Controlled substance thefts must also be reported by using the Federal DEA Report form whether or not the controlled substances are subsequently recovered and/or the responsible parties are identified and action taken against them. A copy of the federal form regarding such theft or loss shall be filed with the State Board of Pharmacy within thirty days following the discovery of such theft or loss.

- (1) An exemption may be obtained upon sufficient cause if the federal form cannot be filed within thirty days.
- (2) A request for a waiver of the thirty-day limit must be requested in writing.

(C) Each prescriber, terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, or wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs immediately upon discovery of any theft or loss of:

- (1) Uncompleted prescription blank(s) used for writing a prescription, written prescription order(s) not yet dispensed, and original prescription order(s) that have been dispensed, shall notify the state board of pharmacy and law enforcement authorities.
- (2) Official written order form(s) as defined in division (Q) of section [3719.01](#) of the Revised Code shall notify the state board of pharmacy and law enforcement authorities, and the drug enforcement administration (DEA) pursuant to section 1305.12(b), Code of Federal Regulations.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Ambulance Restocking Policy

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

7011.1 History

- a. The member hospitals of Greater Dayton Hospital Association (GDAHA) have supported Emergency Medical Services agencies in the region for decades.
- b. In 1998, GDAHA received permission (Advisory Opinion No. 98.7) from the Department of Health & Human Services to continue to exchange drugs (GMVEMSC Drug Bag Exchange Program) and supplies with EMS agencies and avoid violating the anti-kickback (safe harbor) statute of the Social Security Act.
- c. The hospitals named in the advisory are in the eight (8) county West Central Region: Champaign, Clark, Darke, Greene, Miami, Montgomery, Preble and Shelby.
- d. In December 2001, the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services issued an Ambulance Final Rule on Ambulance Restocking Safe Harbor.
 - i. Elements of the Safe Harbor include:
 - 1. Billing and claim submission
 - 2. Documentation
 - 3. Not tied to referrals
 - 4. Compliance with other laws

7011.2 EMS Supply Exchange Program:

- a. EMS agencies and personnel should understand the benefits of the EMS Supply exchange program, as offered by GDAHA members participating in this program.
- b. Hospitals are not required to participate in this restocking program.
- c. EMS agencies and personnel must adhere to the agreement, particularly the areas highlighted below:
 - i. For all transports to member hospitals, the EMS agencies will provide the receiving hospital with copies of the written records **describing each of the medical supplies and/or medications utilized by or for the patient during the transport.** In most cases, this should be done immediately after patient transfer.
 - ii. Participating hospitals will restock EMS agency ambulances, at no charge to the EMS agency, with the medical supplies and/or medications which were **utilized by or for the patient during the transport to the receiving hospital.**
- d. **Hospitals will not restock items used on patients delivered to another hospital.**
 - i. Restocking an ambulance at a participating hospital for items used on a patient delivered to a hospital not participating in the agreement will jeopardize this program.
 - ii. It is the responsibility of the EMS agencies to restock items used on patients delivered to a hospital that is not a participant in the Agreement.
- e. **Participating hospitals will restock drug bags.**
- f. Hospitals will not provide medical supplies to a new ambulance, or an old ambulance being returned to service.
 - i. These ambulances must be stocked for the first time by the EMS agency.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Diversion of Emergency Patients

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

7012.1 Greater Dayton Area Hospital Association, Greater Miami Valley Emergency Medical Services Council, Greater Montgomery County Fire Chiefs' Association Policy Statement For Temporary Rerouting Of Emergency Patients

- a. When situations exist that prevent the timely treatment of additional emergency cases or certain types of emergency patients, the designated hospital or satellite emergency department (ED) Official will report that they are on "Diversion of Emergency Patients," formerly referred to as rerouting.
- b. For patients impacted by the type of diversion specified, EMS should utilize hospitals in normal status. Transport to a hospital in diversion status may jeopardize patient care more than the delay in treatment caused by longer transport times
- c. To avoid misunderstanding, all parties are cautioned to use the words "divert or diversion" not "closed."

7012.2 Diversion Procedures

- a. The hospital or satellite ED will:
 - i. Update the "GDAHA SurgeNet Web Page."
 - 1. Anyone with a SurgeNet account can set up email and/or email text alerts for when any hospital changes status.
 - 2. Notify appropriate dispatch centers. (Hospitals and satellite EDs located in the southern Miami Valley region may also need to contact northern Cincinnati area hospitals or dispatch centers).
 - 3. Dispatch centers unable to continuously monitor the GDAHA SurgeNet Web Page may provide a phone number to GDAHA which will receive a text to voice notification.
 - ii. Communicate the following information:
 - 1. Diversion of emergency patients is requested by (name of hospital or satellite ED) because of (specify what situation exists from the options provided below)

7012.3 Diversion Options

- a. LOCKDOWN
 - i. The hospital or satellite ED has activated its disaster plan because of an internal emergency or other situation rendering the hospital or satellite ED unable to accept any emergency patient.
 - ii. EMS will not transport any patient to a facility in lockdown.
- b. DIVERSION OF CERTAIN TYPES OF PATIENTS
 - i. On occasion, hospitals or satellite EDs will not be able to handle a certain type of patient.
 - ii. EMS will not transport this type of patient to the diverting hospital or satellite ED.
 - iii. Examples are but not limited to:
 - 1. Stroke or head trauma
 - 2. Hazardous materials exposures
 - 3. Mental health
 - 4. ICU
 - 5. Cardiac
 - 6. OB
 - 7. All but major trauma (trauma centers only)



Subject: Diversion of Emergency Patients

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

7012.4 Patient Requesting Transport to Hospital on Diversion

- a. When a patient and/or the patient’s physician requests emergency medical services to transport to a hospital which is on diversion, emergency medical services have the responsibility to advise the patient and/or the physician that “due to diversion resulting from (nature of situation), patient care may be jeopardized”.

7012.5 Review and Cancellation of Diversion Status

- a. After two (2) hours the hospital or satellite ED will be notified by page and/or email to review diversion status.
- b. It is the responsibility of the diverting hospital or satellite ED to cancel the diversion status with dispatch centers and update the GDAHA SurgeNet Web page using the same notification protocols used to initiate the diversion procedure.

7012.6 Participating Hospitals (Additional hospitals added upon approval)

Atrium Medical Center (Middletown)

1 Medical Center Dr, Middletown, OH 45005

Jamestown Emergency Center

4940 Cottonville Rd, Jamestown, OH 45335

Austin Boulevard Emergency Center

300 Austin West Blvd., Miamisburg, OH 45342

Joint Township District Memorial Hospital

200 St. Clair Ave, St. Marys, OH 45885

Dayton Children's Hospital

1 Childrens Plaza, Dayton, OH 45404

Kettering Medical Center

3535 Southern Blvd, Kettering, OH 45429

Dayton Children’s Hospital

South Campus 3333 W. Tech Blvd, Miamisburg, OH 45342

Mercy Health – Springfield

100 Medical Center Drive, Springfield, OH 45504

Dayton-Springfield Emergency Center

1840 Springfield Road, Fairborn, OH 45324

Mercy Health Urbana Hospital

904 Scioto St, Urbana, OH 43078

Fort Hamilton Hospital

630 Eaton Ave, Hamilton, OH 45013

Miami Valley Hospital

1 Wyoming St, Dayton, OH 45409

Franklin Emergency Center - Kettering Health Network

100 Kettering Way, Franklin, OH 45005

Miami Valley Hospital North

9000 N Main St, Dayton, OH 45415

Grand Lake Health System

200 St. Clair Street, St Marys OH 45885

Miami Valley Hospital South

2400 Miami Valley Dr, Centerville, OH 45459

Grandview Medical Center

405 W Grand Ave, Dayton, OH 45405

Middletown Emergency Center - Kettering Health Network

6147 W. State Route 122 Middletown, OH, 45005

Greene Memorial Hospital

1141 N Monroe Dr, Xenia, OH 45385

Preble Emergency Center - Kettering Health Network

450-B Washington-Jackson Rd, Eaton, OH 45320

Huber Emergency Center - Kettering Health Network

8701 Troy Pike, Huber Heights, OH 45424

Indu and Raj Soin Medical Center

3535 Pentagon Blvd, Beavercreek, OH 45431



Subject: Diversion of Emergency Patients

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

Southview Hospital

1997 Miamisburg Centerville Rd, Dayton, OH 45459

Sycamore Medical Center

4000 Miamisburg Centerville Rd, Miamisburg, OH 45342

Troy Hospital

600 W. Main St., Troy, OH 45373

Upper Valley Medical Center

3130 N Co Rd 25A, Troy, OH 45373

Dayton VA Medical Center

4100 West 3rd Street, Dayton, OH 45428

Wayne Healthcare

835 Sweitzer St, Greenville, OH 45331

Wilson Memorial Hospital

915 West Michigan Street, Sidney, OH 45365

WPAFB 88th Medical Center

4881 Sugar Maple Dr, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Hospital Capabilities Chart

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

| HOSPITAL | Trauma Center | Burn Center | Interventional Cardiac Cath | Stroke Telemedicine | Stroke Primary | Stroke Comprehensive | L & D |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------|
| Atrium Medical Center | A 3 | | Cardiac | Y | Y | | Y |
| Austin Emergency Center | | | | Y | | | |
| Bethesda Arrow Springs | | | | Y | | | |
| Bethesda Butler Hospital | | | | Y | | | |
| Christ Hospital Liberty | | | | Y | | | Y |
| Dayton Children's Hospital | P 1 | Y | | | | | |
| Dayton Children's South | | | | | | | |
| Dayton-Springfield Emergency Center | | | | Y | | | |
| Fort Hamilton Hospital | A 3 | | Cardiac | Y | Y | | Y |
| Franklin Emergency Center | | | | Y | | | |
| Grandview Medical Center | A 3 | | Cardiac | Y | Y | | |
| Greene Memorial Hospital | | | | Y | | | |
| Huber Emergency Center | | | | Y | | | |
| Jamestown Emergency Center | | | | Y | | | |
| Joint Township Hospital | | | | Y | | | |
| Kettering Medical Center | A 2 | | Cardiac | Y | Y | KMC | Y |
| McCullough-Hyde Hospital | | | | Y | | | Y |
| Mercy Memorial Hospital | | | | Y | | | |
| Miami Valley Hospital (Main) | A 1 | Y | Cardiac | Y | Y | MVH | Y |
| Miami Valley Hospital (North) | | | | Y | | | |
| Miami Valley Hospital (South) | A 3 | | | Y | | | Y |
| Middletown Emergency | | | | Y | | | |
| Piqua Emergency Center | | | | Y | | | |
| Preble Emergency Center | | | | Y | | | |
| Reid Health | A 3 | | Cardiac | Y | | | Y |
| Soin Medical Center | A 3 | | Cardiac | Y | Y | | Y |
| Southview Hospital | | | | Y | Y | | Y |
| Springfield Regional Medical Center | | | Cardiac | Y | Y | | Y |
| Sycamore Medical Center | | | | Y | Y | | |
| Troy Hospital | | | | Y | | | |
| Upper Valley Medical Center | | | Cardiac | Y | | | Y |
| VA Medical Center | | | | | | | |
| Wayne Health Care | | | | Y | | | Y |
| West Chester Hospital | A 3 | | Cardiac | Y | Y | | Y |
| Wilson Memorial Hospital | | | Cardiac | Y | | | Y |
| WPAFB Medical Center | | | | | | | Y |

Notes: Comprehensive stroke centers have the capability of endovascular intervention 24/7. Primary stroke centers have CT and tPA capabilities and focus on evaluating patients for intravenous tPA. Telemedicine with tPA ready offers immediate access to a Neurologist.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Hospital Contact Information

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

Hospitals in bold type ask to be called for every patient.

| HOSPITAL | PHONE | FAX |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| Atrium Medical Center, Middletown | 513-424-3924 | 513-420-5133 |
| Austin Emergency Center | 937-865-9663 | 937-223-9175 |
| Bethesda Arrow Springs | 513-282-7222 | 513-867-2581 |
| Bethesda, Butler County | 513-893-8222 | 513-893-8321 |
| Christ Hospital Liberty | 513-648-7874 | 513-648-7962 |
| Cincinnati Children's Stat Line | 513-636-8008 | |
| Dayton Children's Hospital South | 937-641-5642 | 937-641-4880 |
| Dayton Children's Hospital | 937-641-4444 | 937-641-5301 |
| Dayton-Springfield Emergency Center | 937-523-8792 | 937-523-8788 |
| Fort Hamilton | 513-867-2144 | 513-867-2581 |
| Franklin Emergency Center | 937-458-4728 | 937-458-4737 |
| Miami Valley North Hospital | 937-540-1067 | 937-734-5977 |
| Grandview Hospital | 937-723-3419 | 937-723-4609 |
| Greene Memorial Hospital | 937-372-2297 | 937-352-3501 |
| Huber Heights Emergency Center | 937-558-3301 | 937-558-3349 |
| Jamestown (MVH) | 937-374-5274 | 937-374-5275 |
| Joint Town Mem Hosp Grand Lake | 419-394-7333 | 419-394-1902 |
| Kettering Medical Center | 937-395-8080 | 937-395-8347 |
| McCullough-Hyde Hospital | 513-524-5353 | 513-523-0144 |
| Mercy Memorial Hospital | 937-484-6160 | 937-484-6183 |
| Miami Valley Hospital | 937-208-2440 | 937-208-8030 |
| Maternity | 937-208-2408 | 937-208-2651 |
| Miami Valley North Hospital | 937-540-1067 | 937-734-5977 |
| Miami Valley South Hospital | 937-438-2662 | 937-438-2262 |
| Maternity | 937-438-5817 | |
| Middletown Emergency | 513-261-3415 | |
| Piqua Emergency Center | 937-916-2627 | 937-916-2624 |
| Preble County Emergency Center | 937-456-8328 | 937-456-8377 |
| Regional Hospital Notification System | 937-333-8727 | |
| Reid Memorial Hosp, Richmond, IN | 765-983-3161 | 765-983-3038 |
| Soin Medical Center | 937-702-4525 | 937-702-4509 |
| Maternity | 937-702-4525 | |
| Southview Medical Center | 937-435-1832 | 937-401-6447 |
| Maternity | 937-401-6850 | 937-401-6861 |
| Springfield Regional Medical Cent | 937-523-1400 | 937-523-1950 |
| Sycamore Medical Center | 937-384-8766 | 937-384-8729 |
| Troy Hospital | 937-980-7015 | 937-980-7019 |
| Upper Valley Medical Center | 937-440-9444 | 937-440-4346 |
| Maternity | 937-440-4181 | 937-440-4340 |
| Veterans Admin Medical Center | 937-262-2172 | 937-267-5364 |
| Wayne Health Care, Greenville | 937-547-5777 | 937-569-6291 |
| West Chester Hospital | 513-298-7777 | 513-298-8978 |
| Maternity | 513-298-7777 | |
| Wilson Memorial Hospital | 937-498-5300 | |
| WPAFB Medical Center | 937-257-3295 | 937-656-1673 |

Hospitals in bold type ask to be called for every patient.

END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Infectious Disease Exposure Reporting Policy

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

7018.1 General Guideline

- a. The purpose of this policy is to provide public safety personnel (including fire, EMS, and law enforcement) and hospitals with a set of standard guidelines and expectations for defining, responding to, and following up on an infection control exposure incident involving an emergency response provider.
- b. This guideline is a cooperative effort between the Greater Miami Valley EMS Council (GMVEMSC) and the Greater Dayton Area Hospital Association (GDAHA).

7018.2 Bloodborne Exposure

- a. Definition Of A Bloodborne Exposure
 - i. An exposure incident that may place a public safety worker at risk for Hepatitis B Virus (HBV), Hepatitis C Virus (HCV), or Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infections or other blood borne pathogens that includes:
 - 1. A percutaneous injury (e.g., a needle stick or cut), or
 - 2. Contact of mucous membrane or non-intact skin (e.g., exposed skin that is chapped, abraded, or afflicted with dermatitis) with blood, tissue, or other body fluids that are potentially infectious.
 - ii. What is NOT an exposure?
 - 1. A percutaneous injury with a clean or sterile needle or instrument.
 - 2. Intact skin splashed with potentially infectious blood, body fluid, or tissue.
- b. Post Exposure Procedure
 - i. An exposed public safety worker should take the following immediate “first aid” action steps:
 - 1. Immediately irrigate the involved area.
 - 2. Flush eyes with copious amounts of IV fluids, if indicated.
 - 3. Wash skin vigorously with soap and water.
 - 4. If soap and water is not available, rinse area with another available solution such as IV fluids or a water-based liquid.
 - 5. Waterless hand cleaners are not recommended for post-exposure gross decontamination, but can be used when other options are not available.
 - ii. The Employee shall report the exposure incident to the receiving hospital and to their immediate supervisor.
 - iii. Exposed employees are required to register as a patient at the same receiving hospital as the source.
 - iv. Once at the receiving hospital, the exposed employee should locate and complete the “Request for Information by Emergency Care Workers (RIECW)” form (see Appendix A).
 - v. When completed, the form should be submitted to the nurse handling the exposed employee’s care in the Emergency Department (ED).
 - vi. The EMS Coordinator for the receiving hospital can serve as a liaison between the organization and the hospital.
 - vii. The department’s infection control officer (ICO) or designated supervisor should, upon receiving notification that there has been an exposure incident, notify the receiving hospital’s EMS



Subject: Infectious Disease Exposure Reporting Policy

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

Coordinator.

- viii. *For the purpose of this policy the “department’s Infection Control Officer (ICO), designated supervisor, or designee” refers to the person responsible for reporting and coordinating an exposed employee’s incident within that Public Safety entity.*
- ix. Follow-up care/exam(s) will be provided to each employee involved when indicated. All follow-up care/exam(s) will be coordinated through your employer.
- c. Testing The Source Patient
- i. A blood sample is required to determine whether a patient has HIV, HBV or HCV. Blood/Body Fluid (B/BF) testing of a source patient includes the following (MMWR, June 29, 2001):
1. HIV antibody
 2. HBV surface antigen (HBsAg)
 3. HCV antibody
- ii. If the source patient is transported to a hospital:
1. The ED obtains patient consent and the blood specimen for testing.
 2. In the event that the patient refuses to or cannot give consent (e.g., due to an altered level of conscious) a hospital’s “infection control committee... or other body of a health care facility performing a similar function” has the authority to obtain the HIV screening when there has been a significant exposure (Ohio Revised Code §[3701.242](#)).
- iii. If the source patient refuses transport to a hospital:
1. If the patient refuses to give consent for blood sampling and refuses transport, the public safety worker must follow up with their ICO or designee.
 2. At this point it is a legal matter to obtain the source patient’s blood for testing (Ohio Revised Code §[3701.247](#)).
 3. Following a significant exposure in which the source patient refuses to provide a blood sample and refuses transport, the employee should seek immediate medical evaluation and counseling for their selves (MMWR, Sept. 30, 2013).
 4. In cases where the patient refuses transport, or in exposure incidents where the source patient is unknown, an exposed employee should follow the steps outlined in [7015.2e -Patients Not Transported to a Hospital](#).
 5. EDs or hospitals will not run source patient blood samples if the source patient is not a patient at their hospital.
- d. Source Patient (Transported To Hospital) Results
- i. Hospital-run HIV test results should be available within an hour (may be longer for “stand alone” or smaller EDs); HBV and HCV results may not be available for several days.
 - ii. The exposed employee is expected to remain a patient in the ED until they have received the results of the rapid HIV test and any additional counseling from the attending physician.
 - iii. The employee is expected to communicate his/her follow-up needs to your department’s ICO or designated supervisor.
 - iv. Written notification of positive test results shall be provided directly to the affected employee by the hospitals designated infection control point of contact within three (3) days after oral



Subject: Infectious Disease Exposure Reporting Policy

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

notification (Ohio Revised Code [§3701.248](#)).

- v. Confidentiality of the source patient and public safety worker information shall be maintained
- vi. Only information pertaining to source patient results will be released to the organization's ICO or designee and/or an employee who is still present in the ED as described above.
- vii. The department ICO or designee and the public safety worker shall not disclose any medical information publicly about the source patient.

e. Patients Not Transported To A Hospital By EMS

- i. Employees should notify their immediate supervisor, and their immediate supervisor should notify the organization's ICO or designee. Federal regulations dictate that, "following report of an exposure, the employer shall make immediately available to the exposed employee a confidential medical evaluation and follow-up" (OSHA 29 CFR, 1910.1030(f) (3)).
- ii. Exposed employee should be directed to any ED for treatment.
- iii. Employee shall locate, complete, and sign the Request for Information by Emergency Care Workers (RIECW) Form (Appendix A), which should be available, completed, and submitted to the nurse handling care in the ED.
- iv. If the public safety worker is aware that the patient went to an ED by other means, the employee's supervisor may call the ED charge nurse of the patient's destination and notify them of the exposure, with a request to obtain baseline testing of the source patient.
- v. The written Request for Notification of Test Results shall be faxed to the ED charge nurse as soon as possible by the employee or the department's ICO.

f. Prophylaxis For Blood/Body Fluid Exposed Public Safety Worker

- i. Post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP) treatment may be offered to the public safety worker by the ED or workplace health provider in accordance with current clinical guidelines and local PEP protocols. Additionally, the employee may wish to consult their personal physician.
 - 1. The decision to take PEP includes a risk-based assessment based on known or unknown source patient and type of exposure.
 - 2. Employees receiving PEP treatment should be followed up within 72 hours of starting treatment.
 - 3. The PEP treatment decision should consider laboratory results when available.
- ii. HIV prophylaxis:
 - 1. Decisions about chemoprophylaxis can be modified if additional information becomes available.
 - 2. Public safety workers must register as ED patients to receive HIV prophylaxis from the hospital.
 - 3. HIV PEP should be started as soon as possible.
 - 4. Consideration should be given by the ED for expert consultation and guidance on HIV PEP (e.g., infectious disease physician, MMWR, 2011) or the National Clinicians' Post Exposure Prophylaxis Hotline @ #888-448-4911).
 - 5. Counseling should be made available through the agency's employee assistance program (EAP) or by contractual agreements.



Subject: Infectious Disease Exposure Reporting Policy

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

iii. Hepatitis Prophylaxis

1. Hepatitis Prophylaxis is dependent on the public safety worker’s vaccine status.
2. A small percentage of immunized individual’s protection from the vaccine declines over time, which may require Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin (HBIG) and additional doses of the Hepatitis B vaccine to protect against both the current exposure and future exposures.
3. The results of the HBV Surface Antibody test will demonstrate the employee’s immunity to HBV, but are not typically given in the ED as the results of the HBV Surface Antibody test are usually not available immediately.
4. Employees must follow up with his/her organization’s workplace health provider for related prophylaxis as soon as possible.
5. There is no prophylaxis for HCV at this time. In cases of positive source HCV results, the employee should follow up with their workplace health provider for evaluation and care.

g. Public Safety Worker Baseline Testing

- i. Baseline testing of the exposed public safety worker is the employee’s choice.
- ii. Agencies should maintain signed statements of employees who decline baseline testing/evaluation at the time of an exposure.
- iii. Baseline testing is the term given to the set of initial laboratory tests that should be drawn on an exposed employee.
- iv. This data may be used to compare future assessments in determining if an infectious disease was contracted.
- v. Baseline testing is not emergent; however, evaluation for PEP as discussed above should be considered urgent and care sought immediately.
- vi. In cases where PEP was determined not an appropriate emergency treatment, the public safety worker should seek follow up care as instructed.
- vii. This follow up should be by the organization’s workplace health provider. This follow up should optimally occur the next day and no later than seven days post exposure (MMWR, 2001).
- viii. In cases where the source patient testing is negative but the public safety worker still wants further testing, the employee is encouraged to follow up with their private physician or your department’s workplace health provider.
- ix. Public safety worker baseline testing includes at minimum:
 1. HIV antibody
 2. Hepatitis B surface antibody
 3. Hepatitis C virus antibody
- x. A positive Hepatitis and/or HIV test of the source patient should trigger viral load testing of the source patient.

7018.3 Respiratory Exposure

a. Definition Of A Respiratory Exposure

- i. Respiratory exposure is defined as contamination with an infectious agent through the respiratory tract.
- ii. This occurs via one of two routes (*CDC, Rationale for Isolation Precautions in Hospitals, 1996*):



Subject: Infectious Disease Exposure Reporting Policy

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

- iii. Via airborne infectious agents with small-particle residue [5 µm or smaller] of evaporated droplets containing microorganisms that remain suspended in the air for long periods of time (example is tuberculosis, rubella, and varicella virus).
 - iv. Via droplet infectious agents which are propelled a short distance (less than three feet) through the air by coughing or sneezing: these droplets are acted upon rapidly by gravity (examples are meningitis, pertussis and influenza).
 - v. Respiratory exposures may not be immediately known by the public safety worker, especially if the patient is not overtly symptomatic.
- b. Immediate actions of the airborne-exposed public safety worker
- i. Don PPE as soon as possible at the scene or during transport if the patient is known to have a respiratory infection or is coughing or spraying secretions.
 - ii. If secretions are splashed or coughed into the eyes or other mucous membranes, flush with copious amounts of IV fluids as soon as possible.
 - iii. The public safety worker who suspects or is notified of respiratory exposure:
 - 1. Notify the department ICO that an exposure occurred
 - 2. Notify the ED charge nurse of the exposure upon delivery of the patient
 - 3. Complete the *Request for Notification of Test*.
 - 4. In these cases being checked in as an ED patient may or may not be necessary.
 - iv. Upon receipt of the source patient’s diagnosis, follow-up care and prophylaxis may be necessary for those exposed.
 - 1. At this point exposed employees may have to return to the receiving hospital and be checked in as a patient to receive care.
 - 2. In other situations follow-up care and prophylaxis may come from your department’s workplace health provider.
- c. Prophylaxis For The Airborne-Exposed Public Safety Worker
- i. If an exposed employee needs prophylaxis, prophylaxis should be coordinated thru the receiving (or notifying) hospital or when immediately available at the department’s workplace health provider’s clinic.
- d. Testing The Source Patient
- i. Source testing for respiratory exposures is done by the hospital based on patient symptoms.
- e. Source Patient Results
- i. The hospital ICO or designee will notify the department ICO or designee of the infectious agent as soon as possible after symptoms of clinical presentation, or within 48 hours of a positive infectious agent determination.
 - ii. Your organization’s ICO, possibly after consulting with your department physician, will assess the potential exposure of the employee based on the interaction history with the source patient and the agent involved.
 - iii. Confidentiality of source patient and the employee’s information shall be maintained.



Subject: Infectious Disease Exposure Reporting Policy

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

- iv. Only information pertaining to source patient results will be released to the department's ICO.

7018.4 Blood or Body Fluid & Airborne Exposures By Coroner's Cases

- a. Exposure during resuscitation
 - i. In cases where there is a public safety worker exposure during resuscitation efforts, it is recommended that crews transport the patient to the hospital where source testing can be performed, rather than follow field termination procedures.
 - ii. However, in some incidents, exposure of a public safety worker may occur from a deceased victim who must remain at a scene for a period of time pending a coroner's investigation.
- b. Immediate actions of the exposed provider:
 - i. Decontaminate self as described in previous sections.
 - ii. Notify the department ICO or designee that the exposure occurred.
 - iii. At the direction of the department ICO or designee, seek treatment at an ED or at your organization's workplace health provider.
 - iv. Consider prophylaxis based on the index of suspicion.
- c. Actions of the ICO or designee:
 - i. The Coroner or Coroner's Investigator shall be notified as soon as possible by the department's ICO or designee that an exposure has occurred.
 - ii. A *Request for Information by Emergency Care Workers* form (Appendix A) shall be forward to the Coroner's Office as soon as possible after notification.
- d. Testing the source patient:
 - i. The Coroner shall make every effort to test a source patient by the next business day of being notified of the exposure.
 - ii. In some cases, the Coroner may elect to send a specimen to an outside lab for testing. The public safety worker shall not wait for testing results from the Coroner to seek medical evaluation.
- e. Source patients test results:
 - i. The Coroner or Deputy Coroner shall notify the department ICO or designee of source patient test results as soon as possible.
 - ii. Oral notification of source HIV status (positive or negative) shall be provided to the department ICO or designee within two days of test results, and written notification of positive test results shall be provided within three days after oral notification (ORC §3701.248).



Subject: Infectious Disease Exposure Reporting Policy

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

Appendix A

REQUEST NO. 10349

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION BY EMERGENCY CARE WORKERS

PLEASE PRINT - Use Blue or Black Ink - PRESS HARD

This form is for use by emergency care workers to request information on the presence of a contagious or infectious disease (if known) of a person, alive or dead, who has been treated, handled, or transported for medical care by an emergency care worker.

Before you can be provided with this information, you must believe that you have suffered significant exposure through contact with the person about whom you are requesting the information. A significant exposure means:

- (1) A percutaneous (break in skin or needle stick) or mucous membrane exposure (eyes, nose, mouth) to the blood, semen, vaginal secretions, or spinal, synovial (joint, bone, tendon), pleural (lung), peritoneal (abdomen), pericardial (heart), or amniotic fluid of another person; or
(2) Exposure to a contagious or infectious disease.

You may expect to receive a reply to this request within 2 days after contagious or infectious disease testing results are known. This may be longer than 2 days after you submit your request. A written notification will follow. Your supervisor will also be informed.

Deposit top (white) copy in designated area or with charge nurse. Submit yellow copy to your agency or employer. Retain pink copy.

The requestor should follow his/her agency's or employer's exposure control plan for post-exposure follow up.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

- 1. Your Name:
2. Your Home Address: City/State/Zip:
3. Your telephone number: Home: Work: Pager:
4. Have you completed more than two (2) injections in Hepatitis B series. Yes No
5. Employer or volunteer agency for whom you were administering health care when exposure occurred: Employer or Agency: Address: City/State/Zip: Phone:
6. Name of your supervisor at above listed place of employment or volunteer agency:
7. Regarding the exposure, what was Name of Source Patient: Date: Time: Place: Manner of exposure: Dirty Needle Stick Broken Skin Exposure Splash - Eye, Nose, Mouth Unprotected Mouth to Mouth
Other: Describe the Incident (be specific)

This is to attest that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Your Signature: Date:

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Name of Health Care Facility/Coroner:
Name of Person Receiving Request:
Signature of Person Receiving Request:
Received: Date Time

White: Hospital/Coroner

Yellow: Agency/Employer

Pink: Requestor's Copy



Subject: Infectious Disease Exposure Reporting Policy

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

Appendix B

RESPONSE TO EMERGENCY CARE WORKER REQUEST FOR MEDICAL INFORMATION

REQUEST NO. _____

THIS INFORMATION HAS BEEN DISCLOSED TO YOU FROM CONFIDENTIAL RECORDS PROTECTED FROM DISCLOSURE BY STATE LAW. YOU SHALL MAKE NO FURTHER DISCLOSURE OF THIS INFORMATION WITHOUT THE SPECIFIC, WRITTEN, AND INFORMED RELEASE OF THE INDIVIDUAL TO WHOM IT PERTAINS, OR AS OTHERWISE PERMITTED BY STATE LAW. A GENERAL AUTHORIZATION FOR THE RELEASE OF MEDICAL OR OTHER INFORMATION IS NOT SUFFICIENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE RELEASE OF HIV TEST RESULTS OR DIAGNOSES, DISCLOSED ON THIS FORM.

1. Date of oral report: _____ Person giving report: _____
Report given to worker [] Supervisor [] Supervisor's name _____
Written report will be given to worker and supervisor within 3 working days following oral notification of final results.

2. Date of written report: _____ Person sending report: _____
Report sent to worker [] supervisor [] Supervisor's name _____

3. Your request for information has been received.
a. [] The request has been rejected because: _____

Presence of a contagious or infectious disease at this time is unknown due to:

- b. [] No tests were performed. c. [] The source person in question has refused HIV testing.
d. [] Source patient discharged home. e. [] No blood available
f. [] Source patient discharged to health care facility/coroner's office/funeral home.

Address of facility/coroner's office/funeral home (if known): _____

g. The following tests were performed on source patient with negative results: _____

h. Testing on source person in question was positive for: _____

Comments: _____

- 4. Written and oral report included:
[] Name of disease [] (Medical) precautions necessary to prevent transmission
[] Signs & symptoms of disease [] Recommended prophylaxis (if any)
[] Date of Exposure [] Suggested treatment
[] Incubation period of disease [] Appropriate Counseling
[] Mode of transmission

5. Sources of materials provided regarding disease: _____

6. It is expected that the emergency care worker will consult a physician in cases of true disease exposure. It is understood by provider of report and recipients that decisions related to prophylaxis, treatment, and counseling will be at the discretion of that physician.

THIS RESPONSE PROVIDES ALL INFORMATION AVAILABLE AS OF THE DATE OF THIS WRITTEN RESPONSE. ANY ADDITIONAL REQUEST WILL NEED TO BE SUBMITTED FOR ANY FUTURE INFORMATION REGARDING THIS PATIENT.

White: Requestor's Copy Yellow: Agency/Employer Pink: Hospital Infection Control Committee/Coroner

4-2014

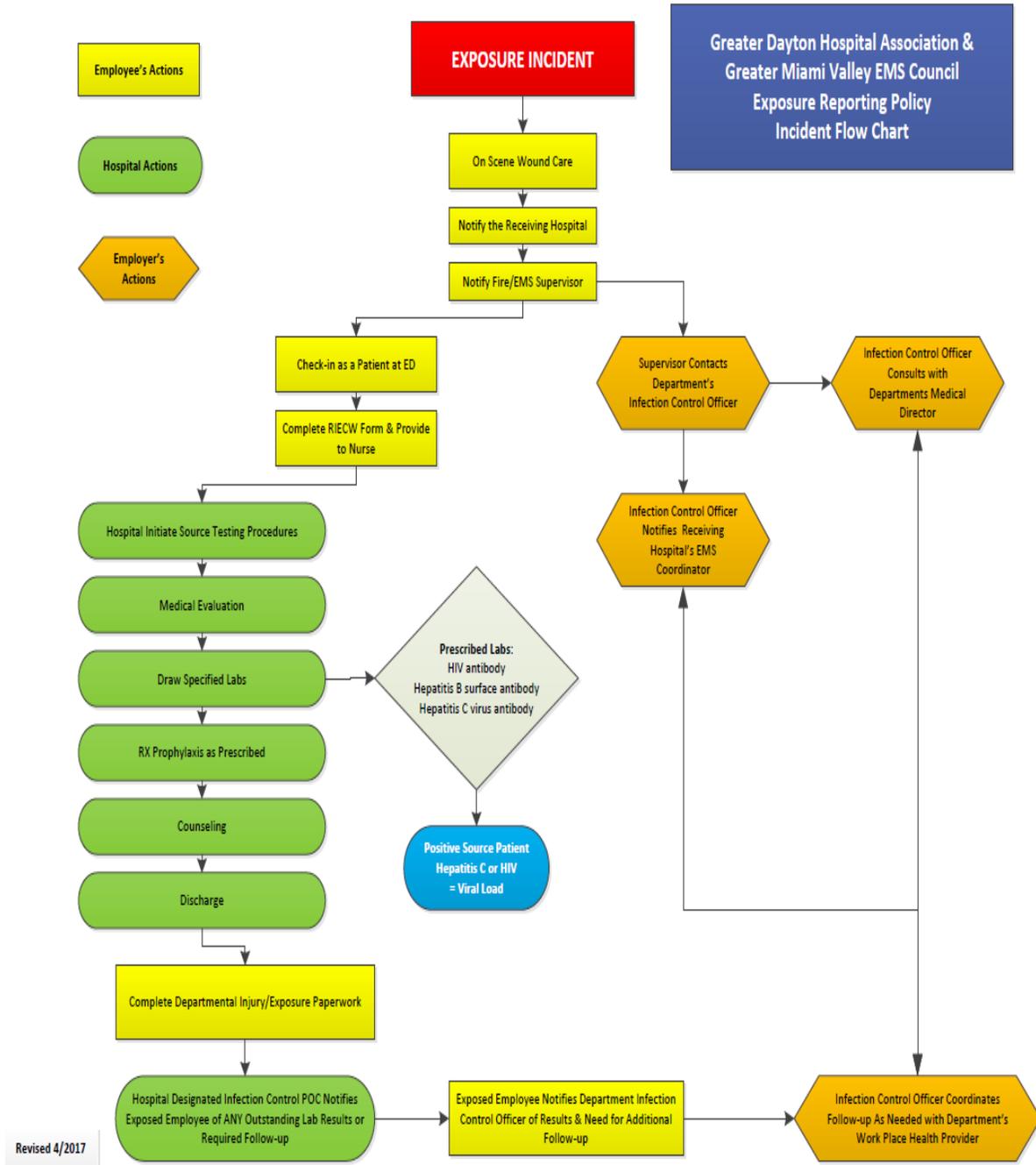


Subject: Infectious Disease Exposure Reporting Policy

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

Exposure Incident Flowchart



END OF SECTION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Adenosine (Adenocard)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 8, 2021

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 mg (1 in drug bag) and 12 mg (2 in drug bag) prefilled syringes | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stable Paroxysmal Supraventricular Tachycardia (PSVT) | | |
| Adult Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ 6 mg rapid IV as quickly as possible ▲ If not successful, may repeat 12 mg rapid IV. ▲ If not successful, may repeat 12 mg rapid IV. ▲ All doses of Adenosine are followed by 20 ml bolus of IV fluid. ▲ Go directly to 12 mg if patient with history of PSVT advises it takes 12 mg. May repeat once. | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P 0.1 mg/kg rapid IV followed by 10 ml rapid saline flush. Max single dose 6 mg. P If unsuccessful, 0.2 mg/kg rapid IV followed by 10 ml rapid saline flush. P Max single dose 12 mg. May repeat x one. | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decreases electrical conduction through the AV node without causing negative inotropic effects Acts directly on SA node to decrease chronotropic activity | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Second or third degree AV block or sick sinus syndrome Hypersensitivity to Adenosine | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lightheadedness, Paresthesia Headache Diaphoresis Palpitations Chest pain Hypotension Shortness of breath, Transient periods of sinus bradycardia, sinus pause, or asystole Ventricular ectopy Nausea Metallic taste. May produce bronchoconstriction in patients with asthma and in patients with bronchopulmonary disease | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Adult patient: No ● Pediatric Patient: No | | |
| Protocols | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Cardiac Protocol 2010 – Tachycardia | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Albuterol (Proventil)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5 mg in 3 ml plastic ampule (4 in drug bag) | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exacerbation of Asthma, Emphysema, or COPD Bronchospasm in Asthma, COPD Allergic reaction with wheezing Hyperkalemia in the presence of Crush Syndrome | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>▲ 2.5 mg (3 ml), nebulized with O₂ at 8-10 LPM.</p> <p>▲ Combine Ipratropium with first dose of Albuterol.</p> <p>▲ May repeat Albuterol up to 2 times for a total of 3 doses</p> <p>▲ Give all 4 doses for hyperkalemia</p> <p>▲ In Crush syndrome: administer 10 mg nebulized</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P 2.5 mg (3 ml), nebulized with O₂ at 8-10 LPM.</p> <p>P Combine Ipratropium with first dose of Albuterol.</p> <p>P May repeat Albuterol up to 2 times for a total of 3 doses</p> <p>P In Crush syndrome: administer 10 mg nebulized</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bronchodilator | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prior hypersensitive reaction to Albuterol Cardiac dysrhythmias associated with tachycardia. | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Once initiated, the patient should be removed by EMS. Side Effects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restlessness Apprehension Dizziness Palpitations Tachycardia Dysrhythmias May precipitate angina pectoris | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: For the EMT: Yes For the AEMT or Paramedic: No Pediatrics: For the EMT: Yes For the AEMT or Paramedic: No | | |
| Protocols | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Protocol 1008.0 – Advanced Airway Management Trauma Protocol 3005.0 – Crush Syndrome Trauma Medical Protocol 4005.0 – Asthma/Emphysema/COPD | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Amiodarone (Cordarone)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 150 mg in 3 ml vial, 50 mg/ml 3 vials in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ventricular Fibrillation or Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia Stable Wide-Complex Tachycardia | | |
| Adult Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Ventricular Fibrillation or Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 300 mg IV or IO. A May repeat with half the initial dose (150 mg IV or IO) no sooner than 10 minutes after first dose. <u>If patient converts with ROSC from a ventricular arrhythmia and no anti-arrhythmic has been given:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 150 mg in 250 ml NS, IV wide open over 10 minutes using 60 gtt/ml tubing & 18 g angiocath <u>Stable Wide-Complex Tachycardia:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 150 mg in 250 ml NS, IV wide open over 10 minutes using 60 gtt/ml tubing & 18 g angiocath | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Ventricular Fibrillation or Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P 5 mg/kg IV or IO (max first dose 300 mg). P May repeat with half the initial dose (2.5 mg/kg IV or IO) no sooner than 10 minutes after first dose. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max repeat dose is 150 mg Not indicated for stable wide complex tachycardia | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Antidysrhythmic agent with multiple mechanisms of action | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pulmonary congestion Cardiogenic shock Hypotension Sensitivity to Amiodarone | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuous EKG monitoring is required. Side Effects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hypotension Headache Dizziness Bradycardia AV conduction abnormalities Flushed skin Abnormal salivation | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adult patient: No Pediatric Patient: No | | |
| Protocols | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cardiac Protocol 2004 – Cardiac Arrest: Ventricular Fib or Pulseless V-Tach Cardiac Protocol 2010 – Tachycardia | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Aspirin (Abbreviated as ASA)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 81mg tablets in a blister pack (4 tablets total) | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Given as soon as possible to the patient with AMI. | | |
| Adult Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 324 mg chewed (Four 81 mg tablets) | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable to pediatric patients | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anti-platelet | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hypersensitivity to salicylates Active ulcer disease Bleeding disorders Third trimester pregnancy | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suspected cardiac chest pain must be at least 25 years old. Patient <u>must</u> chew the tablets Side Effects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stomach irritation Heartburn or indigestion Nausea or vomiting Allergic reactions | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adult patient: No, unless patient is younger than 25 years old with AMI symptoms. For EMTs only: Yes, unless assisting the patient with their own medications. Pediatric Patient: Not applicable | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cardiac Protocol 2006 – Suspected Cardiac Chest Pain Medical Protocol 4015 – Obstetrical Emergencies | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Atropine

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 30, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1mg in 10 ml prefilled syringe; (3 in drug bag) • In Haz Mat/WMD Security Bag: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Duodote: 2 mg auto-injector (<i>along with 2-Pam 600 mg autoinjector</i>) • In WMD Drug Caches and Chempacks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 2 mg, 1mg and 0.5 mg AtroPen auto-injectors; ○ Multidose vial 8 mg in 20 ml, 0.4 mg/ml | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Symptomatic bradycardia • Organophosphate or Nerve Agent poisoning (regardless of cardiac rate) | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A <u>Bradycardia</u>: 1 mg IV up to 3 mg</p> <p>A <u>Organophosphate or Nerve Gas poisoning</u>:</p> <p>A ♦ For EMR, EMT, AEMT or Paramedic: 2 mg Duodote auto-injector. Paramedic only: 2 mg IV, IO or IM</p> <p>A No max dose, given every 5 min or until lungs are clear to auscultation.</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P <u>Bradycardia</u>: 0.02 mg/kg IV or IO every 5 min.</p> <p>P Minimum single dose of 0.1 mg, max single dose 0.5 mg</p> <p>P Maximum <i>total</i> dose 1 mg</p> <p>P <u>Organophosphate or Nerve Gas poisoning</u>:</p> <p>P For EMR, EMT, AEMT or Paramedic:</p> <p>P ♦ Less than 20 kgs: 0.5 mg AtroPen auto-injector</p> <p>P ♦ 20 - 40 kgs: 1.0 mg AtroPen auto-injector</p> <p>P ♦ Greater than 40 kgs: 2.0 mg AtroPen auto-injector</p> <p>P Paramedic only: ♦ May give atropine doses listed IV or IM</p> <p>P No max dose, given every 5 minutes or until lungs are clear to auscultation.</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Anticholinergic | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None for severe organophosphate exposure. • Tachycardia • Hypersensitivity to atropine • Obstructive disease of GI tract • Obstructive neuropathy • Unstable cardiovascular status in acute hemorrhage with myocardial ischemia • Narrow angle glaucoma • Thyrotoxicosis | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMR, EMT and AEMT can <u>only</u> administer the Duodote auto-injector to Organophosphate or Nerve Agent patients • Pupillary dilation rendering the pupils nonreactive. Pupil response may not be useful in monitoring CNS status. • Side Effects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Dysrhythmias, tachycardia, palpitations ○ Paradoxical bradycardia when pushed too slowly or when used at doses less than 0.5 mg ○ Headache or dizziness ○ Anticholinergic effects (dryness, photophobia, blurred vision, urinary retention, constipation) ○ Nausea and vomiting ○ Flushed, hot, dry skin ○ Allergic reactions. | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adult patient: Bradycardia, Asystole/PEA—No, Organophosphate Nerve Agent Poisoning—Yes • Pediatric Patient: Bradycardia—No, Organophosphate Nerve Agent Poisoning—Yes | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cardiac Protocol 2008 – Cardiac Alert Program • Cardiac Protocol 2009 – Bradycardia • Special Operations Protocol 6004 – Organophosphate or Nerve agent Exposure • Special Operations Protocol 6005 – Antidote Resources | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Calcium Chloride 10%

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 gram in 10 ml vial, 100 mg/ml (1 in drug bag) | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Renal dialysis patient in cardiac arrest or with ♦ bradycardia Calcium Channel Blocker OD ♦ Hydrofluoric Acid exposure with tetany <u>or</u> cardiac arrest. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tetany may present as: overactive neurological reflexes, spasms of the hands and feet, cramps, and laryngospasm. May be given prophylactically, after exposure to high concentration (> 40%) Hydrofluoric Acid ♦ Adults with Crush Syndrome presenting with abnormal ECG or hemodynamic instability | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A 1 gm (10 ml) IV for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cardiac arrest in renal dialysis patients ♦ Calcium Channel Blocker OD ♦ Hydrofluoric Acid exposure with tetany or cardiac arrest <p>A ♦ For prophylaxis in high concentration Hydrofluoric Acid exposure: 400 mg (4 ml) IV</p> <p>A ♦ Renal dialysis patient with bradycardia: 1 gm (10 ml) IV</p> <p>A ♦ Crush syndrome: 1 gm (10 ml) IV</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P 20 mg/kg IV (max dose 500 mg) for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cardiac arrest in renal dialysis patients ♦ Calcium Channel Blocker OD <p>P ♦ Call in advance to treat crush syndrome or hydrofluoric acid exposures in pediatric patients</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Antagonizes cardiac toxicity in hyperkalemia associated with dialysis patients. Reverses symptoms of Calcium Channel Blocker | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None in the emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not administer with Sodium Bicarbonate because if mixed, a precipitate develops. Flush tubing between drugs. Side Effects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bradycardia (may cause asystole) Hypotension Metallic taste Severe local necrosis and sloughing following IV infiltration May produce vasospasm in coronary and cerebral arteries Hypertension and bradycardia may occur with rapid administration. | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cardiac Arrest—No Renal dialysis patient in bradycardia---Yes Calcium Channel Blocker OD—Yes Hydrofluoric Acid Exposure—Yes Crush syndrome—Yes Pediatrics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arrest—No Calcium Channel Blocker OD—Yes Hydrofluoric Acid Exposure—Yes Crush syndrome--Yes | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cardiac Protocol 2003 – Cardiovascular Emergencies: Renal Failure/Dialysis Cardiac Protocol 2009 – Bradycardia Trauma Protocol 3005 – Crush Syndrome Trauma Medical Protocol 4013 – Overdose or Poisoning Special Operations Protocol 6003 – Hydrofluoric Acid Exposure | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Calcium Gluconate

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 gram in 10 ml vial, 100 mg/ml. Only in the drug bag in the event of Calcium Chloride 10% shortage | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Renal dialysis patient in cardiac arrest or with ♦ bradycardia Calcium Channel Blocker OD ♦ Hydrofluoric Acid exposure with tetany <u>or</u> cardiac arrest. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tetany may present as: overactive neurological reflexes, spasms of the hands and feet, cramps, and laryngospasm. May be given prophylactically, after exposure to high concentration (> 40%) Hydrofluoric Acid ♦ Adults with Crush Syndrome presenting with abnormal ECG or hemodynamic instability | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A 1 gm (10 ml) IV for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cardiac arrest in renal dialysis patients ♦ Calcium Channel Blocker OD ♦ Hydrofluoric Acid exposure with tetany or cardiac arrest <p>A ♦ For prophylaxis in high concentration Hydrofluoric Acid exposure: 400 mg (4 ml) IV</p> <p>A ♦ Renal dialysis patient with bradycardia: 1 gm (10 ml) IV</p> <p>A ♦ Crush syndrome: 1 gm (10 ml) IV</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P 20 mg/kg IV (max dose 500 mg) for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cardiac arrest in renal dialysis patients ♦ Calcium Channel Blocker OD <p>P ♦ Call in advance to treat crush syndrome or hydrofluoric acid exposures in pediatric patients</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Antagonizes cardiac toxicity in hyperkalemia associated with dialysis patients. Reverses symptoms of Calcium Channel Blocker | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None in the emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not administer with Sodium Bicarbonate because if mixed, a precipitate develops. Flush tubing between drugs. Side Effects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bradycardia (may cause asystole) Hypotension Metallic taste Severe local necrosis and sloughing following IV infiltration May produce vasospasm in coronary and cerebral arteries Hypertension and bradycardia may occur with rapid administration. | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cardiac Arrest—No Renal dialysis patient in bradycardia---Yes Calcium Channel Blocker OD—Yes Hydrofluoric Acid Exposure—Yes Crush syndrome—Yes Pediatrics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arrest—No Calcium Channel Blocker OD—Yes Hydrofluoric Acid Exposure—Yes Crush syndrome--Yes | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cardiac Protocol 2003 – Cardiovascular Emergencies: Renal Failure/Dialysis Cardiac Protocol 2009 – Bradycardia Trauma Protocol 3005 – Crush Syndrome Trauma Medical Protocol 4013 – Overdose or Poisoning Special Operations Protocol 6003 – Hydrofluoric Acid Exposure | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Ciprofloxacin (Cipro)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tablets | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As prophylaxis against Anthrax, Cholera or Plague | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A ♦ 500 mg tablet by mouth, twice a day</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P ♦ Dosage will be specified at time of incident.</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Antibiotic | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allergy to quinolones Tendon pain or inflammation Pediatrics Pregnancy | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Side Effects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Atrial flutter Hypotension Premature Ventricular Contractions QT prolongation Torsade De Pointes, Tendon pain/inflammation | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adult: Yes Pediatric: Yes | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special Operations Protocol 6006 – Other Hazardous Materials | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Dextrose 10% (D10)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 500 ml of D10W, contains 50 g Dextrose 1 bag of solution in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diabetic with mental status changes Evidence of hypoglycemia in cardiac arrest Generalized hypothermia with or without arrest Altered level of consciousness of unknown cause Seizures with BGL of less than 60 mg/dl No blood sugar monitor is available or suspicion of hypoglycemia despite glucometer readings. | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A 250 ml IV at wide open rate</p> <p>A May repeat in 10 minutes if patient fails to respond or BGL remains less than 60 mg/dl.</p> <p>A Maximum dose is 500 ml.</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P Pediatric patients:</p> <p> P 5 ml/kg</p> <p> P Maximum dose is 250 ml</p> <p>P Newborn patients:</p> <p> P 2 ml/kg if BGL is less than 40 mg/dl</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Principal form of carbohydrate utilized by the body | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Known or suspected CVA in the absence of hypoglycemia | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> May precipitate severe neurologic symptoms in thiamine deficient patients Side Effects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warmth Pain Hyperglycemia Burning from medication infusion Thrombophlebitis | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: No Pediatrics: No | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medical Protocol 4007 – Hypoglycemia | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Diazepam (Valium) (JITSO) & CANA Pen

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vial for AEMT and Paramedic only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 mg in 2 ml vial (5 mg/1ml) One vial present in the drug bag in the event of Midazolam shortage WMD Drug Cache & CHEMPACK resource for all certification levels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Convulsive Antidote, Nerve Agent (CANA) 10 mg auto-injector | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vial for AEMT and Paramedic only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seizures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> After recent cocaine/crack use: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SBP less than 100 Hemodynamically significant tachycardia (HR greater than 100) CANA Auto-injector for all certifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seizures associated with Organophosphate or Nerve Agent event | | |
| Adult Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vial for AEMT and Paramedic only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seizures: 5 mg slow IV; may repeat dose once. Cocaine or crack use: 5 mg slow IV, may repeat dose once. CANA Auto-injector for all certifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 mg IM by auto-injector | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vial for AEMT and Paramedic <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seizures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0.2 mg/kg slow IV over 2 min. (maximum dose 5 mg IV) or 0.5 mg/kg rectally, (maximum dose 10 mg rectally) May repeat 0.2 mg/kg slow IV over 2 min (maximum 5 mg) CANA Auto-injector for all certifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 mg IM by auto-injector | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Treats alcohol withdrawal and grand mal seizure activity Used to treat anxiety and stress. | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None in the emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Side Effects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hypotension Reflex tachycardia (rare) Respiratory depression Ataxia Psychomotor impairment Confusion Nausea May cause local venous irritation | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vial for AEMT and Paramedic only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: No Pediatrics: No CANA Auto-injector for all certifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: Yes Pediatrics: Yes | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trauma Protocol 3014 – Cyanide Poisoning & Antidotes Special Operations Protocol 6004 – Organophosphate or Nerve Agent Exposure Special Operations Protocol 6005 – Antidote Resources | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Diphenhydramine (Benadryl)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50 mg in 1ml vial | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allergic reaction or Anaphylaxis In anaphylaxis, for the patient who goes into cardiac arrest if not previously given Extrapyramidal reaction | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A 50 mg IM or slow IV</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P 1 mg/kg (max dose 50 mg) IM or slow IV</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prevents the physiologic actions of histamine by blocking histamine receptors | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None in the emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use cautiously in patients with CNS depression or lower respiratory diseases such as asthma. <u>Side Effects:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dose related drowsiness Sedation Disturbed coordination Hypotension Palpitations, tachycardia or bradycardia Thickening of bronchial secretions Dry mouth and throat | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: No, for the Paramedic. Yes, for the AEMT when treating Extrapyramidal Reactions Pediatrics: No, for the Paramedic. Yes, for the AEMT when treating Extrapyramidal Reactions | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medical Protocol 4006 – Allergic Reactions/Anaphylaxis Medical Protocol 4010 – Extrapyramidal (Dystonic) Reactions | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Dopamine (JITSO)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premixed 250 ml bag (400 mg/250 ml) • Concentration: 1600 mcg/ml • Only present in the drug bag in the event of Norepinephrine shortage | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shock with or without Pulmonary Edema | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A IV drip rate, 5 to 20 mcg/kg/min of 400 mg/250 ml; increase by increments of 5 mcg/kg/min.</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P IV drip rate, 5 to 20 mcg/kg/min of 400 mg/250 ml; start at 5 mcg/kg/min. P Titrate to maintain adequate perfusion</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acts on alpha, beta and dopaminergic receptors in dose dependent fashion • Increases cardiac output in higher doses | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None in the emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Correct hypovolemia prior to using Dopamine. • Infuse through large stable vein to avoid possibility of extravasation injury. • <u>Side Effects</u>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Dose related tachydysrhythmias ○ Hypertension ○ Increased myocardial oxygen demand (ischemia) | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: No • Pediatrics: No | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As a replacement for Norepinephrine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Cardiac Protocol 2008 – Cardiac Alert Program ○ Medical Protocol 4001 – Shock ○ Medical Protocol 4002 – Sepsis | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Doxycycline

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tablets | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As prophylaxis against Anthrax, Cholera or Plague | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A ♦ 100 mg tablet by mouth, twice a day</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P ♦ Dosage will be specified at time of incident.</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Antibiotic | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pregnancy • Allergies to Tetracycline antibiotics | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Side Effects</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ May make birth control pills less effective ○ Use with caution in patients with liver disease, kidney disease and asthma ○ Can cause headache, blurred vision and flu-like symptoms | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adult: Yes • Pediatric: Yes | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special Operations Protocol 6006 – Other Hazardous Materials | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Duodote

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auto-injector Atropine 2 mg and Pralidoxime Chloride (2-Pam) 600 mg In WMD Drug Caches and CHEMPACKS | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organophosphate or Nerve Agent poisoning | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A ♦ Single auto-injector containing Atropine 2 mg and 2-Pam 600 mg</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P ♦ Single auto-injector containing Atropine 2 mg and 2-Pam 600 mg</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anticholinergic as a result of WMD MCI; also reactivates cholinesterase. | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None in the emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use with caution in myasthenia gravis, renal impairment, pregnancy, lactation or children. Atropine causes pupillary dilation rendering the pupils nonreactive. Pupil response may not be useful in monitoring CNS status. <u>Side Effects:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tachycardia Paradoxical bradycardia when pushed too slowly or when used at doses less than 0.5 mg Palpitations or dysrhythmias Headache Dizziness Anticholinergic effects (dry mouth, nose, skin, photophobia. blurred vision, urinary retention, constipation) Nausea & vomiting Flushed, hot, dry skin Allergic reactions | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: Yes Pediatrics: Yes | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special Operations Protocol 6004 – Organophosphate or Nerve Agent Exposure | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Epinephrine

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Feb. 22, 2021

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EpiPen auto-injector: 0.3 mg (one in BLS drug bag) EpiPen Jr. auto-injector: 0.15 mg (one in BLS drug bag) 1:10,000 – 1 mg/10ml prefilled syringes (six in drug bag) 1:1,000 – 1mg/ml 30 ml vial (one in drug bag) | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the EMR, EMT, AEMT and Paramedic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anaphylaxis or allergic reaction For the AEMT and Paramedic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Asthma in severe distress The EMR and the EMT cannot treat Asthma with Epinephrine For the Paramedic <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ventricular Fibrillation, Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia, Asystole, and PEA | | |
| Adult Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Asthma (AEMT and Paramedic) or Anaphylaxis (EMR, EMT, AEMT and Paramedic) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A If 30 kg or greater, give both Adult EpiPen 0.3 mg and EpiPen Jr 0.15 mg A May repeat after 5 minutes A Asthma or anaphylaxis (AEMT and Paramedic) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Epinephrine (1:1,000) 0.5 mg IM A May repeat in 5 minutes A If hypotensive after fluid bolus: 0.1 mg, 1:10,000, slow IV, every 3 minutes, up to 0.5 mg. A Ventricular Fibrillation, Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia, Asystole, and PEA (Paramedic) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 1 mg (1:10,000) IV, repeat every 3-5 minutes | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Asthma (AEMT and Paramedic) or Anaphylaxis (EMR, EMT, AEMT and Paramedic) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P If less than 15 kg, EpiPen Jr 0.15 mg P If 15 kg or greater and less than 30 kg, Adult EpiPen 0.3 mg P May repeat after 5 minutes P Asthma or Anaphylaxis (Paramedic) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P If less than 15 kg, Epi (1:1,000) 0.01 mg/kg IM (max 0.15 mg) P If 15 kg or greater and less than 30 kg, Epi (1:1,000) 0.01 mg/kg IM (max 0.3 mg) P May repeat Epi (1:1,000) 0.01 mg/kg IM (max dose should equal initial dose) after 5 minutes P Ventricular Fibrillation, Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia, Asystole, and PEA (Paramedic) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P 0.01 mg/kg (1:10,000) IV; repeat every 3-5 minutes | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Directly stimulates alpha and beta adrenergic receptors in dose-related fashion Causes bronchodilation, vasoconstriction, and increased cardiac output. | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None in the emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Headache Nausea Restlessness Weakness Dysrhythmias, including ventricular tachycardia and ventricular fibrillation Hypertension Tachycardia May increase myocardial oxygen demand or precipitation of angina pectoris Syncope has occurred following epinephrine administration to asthmatic children. | | |



Subject: Epinephrine

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 6, 2021

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: No • Pediatrics: No |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cardiac Protocol 2004 – Cardiac Arrest: V-Fib or Pulseless V-Tach • Cardiac Protocol 2005 – Cardiac Arrest: Asystole or PEA • Cardiac Protocol 2008 – Cardiac Alert Program • Cardiac Protocol 2009 – Bradycardia • Medical Protocol 4005 – Asthma/Emphysema/COPD • Medical Protocol 4006 – Allergic Reactions/Anaphylaxis • Pediatric Considerations 5001 – Newborn Care and Resuscitation • Special Operations Protocol 6003 – Hydrofluoric Acid Exposure |
| END OF SECTION | |



Subject: Etomidate

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Mar. 10, 2021

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 40 mg in 20 ml vial (2 mg/ml) | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide sedation prior to Sedate to Intubate procedure | | |
| Adult Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 0.3 mg/kg IV A May repeat within 2 minutes if patient resistant to intubation. A Average dose is 15 mg - 25 mg | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Not applicable | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Short-acting, potent sedative Hypnotic | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hypersensitivity Not to be administered to pediatric patients | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must be authorized for use by the agencies' Medical Director <u>Side Effects:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bradycardia Respiratory depression or tachypnea Sinus tachycardia Hypotension Nausea and vomiting | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: No Pediatrics: Not applicable | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Protocol 1010 – {Sedate to Intubate or RSI} | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Fentanyl (Sublimaze)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 mcg/2 mL (50 mcg/ml) vial • One in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suspected Cardiac Chest Pain • Pain associated with traumatic events • Extremity Fractures • Dislocations • Sprains • Frostbite • Abdominal Pain • Hydrofluoric Acid (Hf) exposure | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A 50-100 mcg slow IV, provided SBP is greater than 100.</p> <p>A If no response, or inadequate response to IV Fentanyl and a second drug bag is available:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">A May repeat 50-100 mcg slow IV, after 15 minutes provided SBP greater than 100.</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P Fentanyl is <u>not</u> to be administered to anyone less than 2 years of age.</p> <p>P ♦ Contact MCP prior to treatment of abdominal pain</p> <p>P First choice treatment for pain:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">P 1 mcg/kg IN, max dose 100 mcg.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">P Repeat 1 mcg/kg IN after 15 minutes, if an additional drug bag is available.</p> <p>P Second choice treatment for pain:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">P 1 mcg/kg, slow IV, max dose 100 mcg, provided age appropriate normal SBP (80 + 2x age in years).</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">P Repeat 1 mcg/kg, slow IV after 15 minutes, max dose 100 mcg</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">P Maintain age appropriate blood pressure</p> <p>P If unable to obtain IV: IM for pediatric patients is a last resort</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">P 1 mcg/kg IM, max dose 100 mcg</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">P Repeat 1 mcg/kg IM, max dose 100 mcg, no sooner than 15 minutes after first dose.</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provides analgesia • Reduces cardiac preload by increasing venous capacitance and decreasing afterload | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hypersensitivity | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Apnea • CNS depression • Chest wall rigidity ("wooden chest syndrome") may occur preventing adequate chest wall excursion and ventilation. Typically occurs with high doses (6-7 mcg/kg) or with rapid administration. Reversible with naloxone. • Bradycardia which may be transient. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Ensure adequate ventilation and oxygenation first. ○ Atropine only if bradycardia is symptomatic and hemodynamically significant. ○ For the Paramedic, follow bradycardia protocol. | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: No • Pediatrics: Yes, for abdominal pain | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Protocol 1014 – Pain Management • Cardiac Protocol 2006 – Suspected Cardiac Chest Pain • Cardiac Protocol 2007 – AICD Activations • Cardiac Protocol 2008 – Cardiac Alert Program | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Glucagon

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Feb. 22, 2021

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 mg dose (Combine liquid and powder vials, then administer) • One in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Altered level of consciousness of unknown cause • Hypoglycemia if no IV access • No blood sugar monitor is available or a strong suspicion of hypoglycemia despite BGL reading and no IV access. • Seizures with blood glucose levels less than 60 mg/dl • Generalized hypothermia without arrest • Calcium Channel Blocker or Beta Blocker overdose • Allergic reaction/Anaphylaxis unresponsive to Epinephrine | | |
| Adult Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ Hypoglycemia with no IV access: 1 mg IM ▲ Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis unresponsive to Epinephrine: 1 mg IV or IM ▲ ♦ Calcium Channel Blocker overdose: 1 mg IV or IM ▲ ♦ Beta Blocker overdose: 1 mg IV or IM | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not used in pediatric patients | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increases breakdown of glycogen to glucose and stimulates glucose synthesis, raising blood sugar | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None in the emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Should not be considered a first line choice • <u>Side Effects:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Tachycardia ○ Hypotension ○ Nausea and vomiting ○ Urticaria | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Hypoglycemia, Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis—No ○ Calcium Channel Blocker or Beta Blocker OD—Yes • Pediatrics: N/A | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Protocol 1005.0 – General Patient Management • General Protocol 1012.0 – Intraosseous Infusion • General Protocol 1013.0 – Alternate Vascular Access • Medical Protocol 4006.0 – Allergic Reactions/Anaphylaxis • Medical Protocol 4007.0 – Hypoglycemia • Medical Protocol 4013.0 – Overdose/Poisoning | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Hydroxocobalamin (Cyanokit)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 vial, containing 5 g lyophilized Hydroxocobalamin dark red crystalline powder for injection. • After reconstitution with 200 ml fluid, the vial contains Hydroxocobalamin for injection, 25 mg/mL. • Available in caches located in each county in Homeland Security Region 3. | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Known or strongly suspected cyanide intoxication • Smoke inhalation with suspected cyanide component. • Victim exposed to fire or smoke who presents with altered mental status, seizures, shock, or difficulty breathing. | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A ♦ 5 gram vial via slow IV infusion over 15 minutes</p> <p>A ♦ May repeat 5 grams IV via slow IV infusion over 15 minutes to 2 hours depending on clinical response</p> <p>A Follow package directions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Reconstitute: Place the vial in an upright position. A Add 200 mL of NS or LR to the vial using the transfer spike. Fill to the line. A Mix: The vial should be repeatedly inverted or rocked, not shaken, for at least 1 min. before infusion. A Infuse Vial: Use vented intravenous tubing, hang and infuse over 15 minutes. | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P ♦ 70 mg/kg slow IV over 15 minutes; max dose of 5 grams</p> <p>P ♦ May repeat a dose of 35 mg/kg IV; max dose 2.5 g, depending on severity of poisoning and clinical response.</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Binds to cyanide molecules and is eliminated as waste | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None in the emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must not be used in conjunction with other Cyanide antidotes • May cause hypertension | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ In cardiac arrest—No ○ In patients not in arrest—Yes • Pediatrics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ In cardiac arrest—No ○ In patients not in arrest—Yes | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trauma Protocol 3014 – Cyanide Poisoning & Antidotes | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Ipratropium (Atrovent)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 31, 2021

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0.5 mg in 2.5 ml plastic ampule 1 in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bronchospasm in Asthma, COPD, Emphysema Allergic reaction/Anaphylaxis with wheezing | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A 0.5 mg (2.5 ml), nebulized with O₂ at 8-10 LPM</p> <p>A Combined with first dose of Albuterol</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P 0.5 mg (2.5 ml), nebulized with O₂ at 8-10 LPM</p> <p>P Combined with first dose of Albuterol</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Causes bronchodilation by anticholinergic effect | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None in the emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Once initiated, the patient should be removed by EMS. Use with caution in patients with narrow-angle glaucoma and lactating mothers. | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: For the EMT: Yes For the AEMT or Paramedic: No Pediatrics: For the EMT: Yes For the AEMT or Paramedic: No | | |
| Protocols | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medical Protocol 1008.0 – Advanced Airway Management Medical Protocol 4005.0 – Asthma/Emphysema/COPD Medical Protocol 4006.0 – Allergic Reactions/Anaphylaxis | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Ketamine (Ketalar)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Mar. 4, 2021

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|---------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 500 mg/10 mL vial (50 mg/ml) • One in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the AEMT and Paramedic <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Chemical restraint for combative patient, including excited delirium ○ Pain control • For the Paramedic <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Sedation prior to Rapid Sequence Intubation | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A For pain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 25 mg IV, may repeat 25 mg IV after 15 minutes. A If unable to obtain IV: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 25 mg IN or 50 mg IM, may repeat 25 mg IN or 50 mg IM after 15 minutes. <p>A For combative patients:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 250 mg IM anterolateral thigh. <u>or</u> A 100 mg slow IV A If no change in 5 minutes, repeat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 250 mg IM anterolateral thigh. <u>or</u> A 100 mg slow IV <p>A For the Paramedic performing {Sedate to Intubate} or {Rapid Sequence Intubation}:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 100 mg slow IV, may repeat 100 mg IV after 5 minutes | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P Not to be administered for pain to any patient less than 16 y/o</p> <p>P Chemical restraint for combative patient, including excited delirium:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Limited to use in patients age 8 or greater. P 1 mg/kg slow IV (max dose 100 mg). <u>or</u> P 5 mg/kg IM (maximum dose 250 mg) P ♦ Call MCP for repeat doses | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ketamine is a Schedule III Phencyclidine (PCP) derivative that is rapid acting and produces a “dissociative” anesthesia in which the patient’s consciousness is detached from their nervous system. • Due to its “dissociative” properties, Ketamine is a potent analgesic. • May be given as an adjunct to narcotic pain medication, particularly in patients at risk for hypotension or respiratory depression. | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suspected cardiac chest pain • Hypertensive crisis • When significant elevations in BP might prove harmful: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Acute Myocardial Infarction ○ Angina Pectoris ○ Aortic dissection | | |



Subject: Ketamine (Ketalar)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Mar. 4, 2021

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emergence reaction may occur, when patient is awakening (hallucinations, delirium, confusion, etc.) • Catecholamine release (hypertension, tachycardia) • Hypersalivation (the ketamine drool) • Nausea, vomiting, particularly prevalent in pediatrics. • Minimal cardiac depression occasionally reported with high doses administered rapidly IV. • May transiently increase heart rate and blood pressure by central sympathetic stimulation. • May require administration of midazolam prior to wearing off. |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: No • Pediatrics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ No ○ For repeat sedation doses - yes |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Protocol 1008 – Advanced Airway Management • General Protocol 1014 – Pain Management • Trauma Protocol 3005 – Crush Syndrome Trauma • Medical Protocol 4012 – Combative Patients/Patient Restraint |
| END OF SECTION | |



Subject: Lactated Ringers

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Usually a 1000 ml flexible, non-latex plastic bag Generally with a pH of 6.5. Not in drug bags or caches | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Solution for fluid and electrolyte replenishment Hypovolemia Flushing of wounds Shock Pulmonary edema with systolic BP over 100 mmHg Sepsis | | |
| Adult Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Non traumatic shock without pulmonary edema: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 500 ml IV A ♦ May repeat 500 ml IV if needed A Non traumatic shock with pulmonary edema: 250 ml IV A Sepsis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 1 L IV A ♦ Additional IV fluid if indicated A Penetrating trauma to chest or abdomen: enough fluid to obtain a radial pulse A Crush syndrome: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Initial treatment: 1 L IV then 500 ml/hour IV A If hypotensive then additional 1 L IV A Heat exposure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 500 ml IV, may repeat x1 A ♦ Additional IV fluid, if indicated | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P 20 ml/kg IV bolus P ♦ In shock, call for orders to administer additional fluid | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Used for hydration and management of hypotension | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None in the emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: Yes, for additional fluid administrations • Pediatrics: Yes, for additional fluid administrations | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Protocol 1005.0 – General Patient Management | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Lidocaine 2%

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 17, 2021

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 mg in 5 ml syringe (20 mg/ml) • Two in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For AEMT and Paramedic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ For pain caused by pressure of intraosseous fluid administration • For Paramedic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Intubation on conscious patient ○ JITSO – Cardiac arrest: V-Fib/Pulseless V-Tach and Tachycardia, in the absence of Amiodarone | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A Pain associated with IO infusion (AEMT, Paramedic):</p> <p> A 1.5 mg/kg IO (maximum dose 100 mg)</p> <p>A Intubation on conscious patient (Paramedic):</p> <p> A 100 mg (5 ml) nebulized</p> <p> or</p> <p> A 100 mg (5 ml) IN with 50 mg (2.5 ml) in each nostril</p> <p>A JITSO for Cardiac Arrest: V-Fib or Pulseless V-Tach (Paramedic):</p> <p> A 150 mg (7.5 ml) IV or IO</p> <p> A Repeat dose of 75 mg (3.75 ml) IV or IO</p> <p>A JITSO for Tachycardia (Paramedic)</p> <p> A 150 mg (7.5 ml) IV or IO</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P Pain associated with IO infusion (AEMT, Paramedic):</p> <p> P 0.5 mg/kg IO (maximum dose 100 mg)</p> <p>P Intubation on conscious patient (Paramedic):</p> <p> P 1.5 mg/kg nebulized (maximum dose 100 mg)</p> <p> or</p> <p> P 100 mg (5 ml) IN with 50 mg (2.5 ml) in each nostril</p> <p>P JITSO for Cardiac Arrest: V-Fib or Pulseless V-Tach (Paramedic):</p> <p> P 1 mg/kg IV or IO (maximum dose 100 mg)</p> <p> P Repeat dose of 1 mg/kg IV or IO (maximum dose 75 mg)</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decreases automaticity | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hypersensitivity • Second degree or third degree heart block, in absence of an artificial pacemaker | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use extreme caution in patients with hepatic disease, heart failure, marked hypoxia, severe respiratory depression, hypovolemia or shock, incomplete heart block or bradycardia and atrial fib. • <u>Side Effects:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Altered level of consciousness, confusion or lightheadedness ○ Cardiovascular collapse and/or hypotension ○ Bradycardia ○ Blurred vision ○ irritability ○ Muscle twitching and seizures with high doses | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: No • Pediatrics: No | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Protocol 1008 – Advanced Airway Management • General Protocol 1012 – Intraosseous Infusion • Cardiac Protocol 2004 – Cardiac Arrest: V-Fib or Pulseless V-Tach • Cardiac Protocol 2005 – Cardiac Arrest: Asystole or PEA • Cardiac Protocol 2010 – Tachycardia • Medical Protocol 4005 – Asthma/Emphysema/COPD • Medical Protocol 4006 – Allergic Reactions/Anaphylaxis | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Lidocaine 2% Gel

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2% gel in a tube • Not carried in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lubrication of airway adjunct on conscious patient | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A Apply to airway adjunct.</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P Apply to airway adjunct.</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suppresses stimulation of the upper airway activity such as, swallowing, gagging or coughing that can cause cardiovascular stimulation and elevation in intracranial pressure | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: No • Pediatrics: No | | |
| Guidelines | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Protocol 1008 – Advanced Airway Management | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Magnesium-Containing Antacid

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Varies by manufacturer or vendor Not carried in drug bag Examples include Maalox and Mylanta | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ingestion of Hydrofluoric Acid Hydrofluoric Acid on skin | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A For ingestion:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">A Following dilution with water or milk, have patient drink 3-4 oz. Maalox or Mylanta.</p> <p>A For exposure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">A Following irrigation, apply topically to burned area unless industry has already applied topical agents.</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P Apply to airway adjunct.</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Neutralize acid and increases the pH | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None in the emergency setting. | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use with caution in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Neonates Geriatric patients Patients with renal impairment <u>Side Effects:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hypercalcemia Hypermagnesemia Hypotension Nausea & vomiting | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: No Pediatrics: No | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special Operations Protocol 6003 – Hydrofluoric Acid Exposure | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Methylprednisolone (Solu-medrol)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 125 mg in 2 ml • One in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Severe allergic reactions • Anaphylaxis • Asthma • COPD • Emphysema • Intended to augment standard therapy for anaphylaxis, allergic reaction, and to address airway edema and inflammation in asthma. | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A Solu-Medrol 125 mg IV</p> <p>A Given to patients in the Allergic reaction or Anaphylaxis protocol only after all other applicable first-line medications have been delivered.</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P Solu-Medrol 2 mg/kg IV, max dose 125 mg</p> <p>P Given to patients in the Allergic reaction or Anaphylaxis protocol only after all other applicable first-line medications have been delivered.</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potent anti-inflammatory steroid • Accelerates detoxification of cyanide | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None in emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intended for cases that are of a more urgent nature. • No significant change in patient condition in the field should be expected after administration. • Do not to initiate an IV only to administer this medication. • Side Effects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Cardiac arrhythmias ○ Syncope | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: No • Pediatrics: No | | |
| Guidelines | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical Protocol 4005 – Asthma/Emphysema/COPD • Medical Protocol 4006 – Allergic Reactions/Anaphylaxis | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Midazolam (Versed)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 mg in 2 ml vial, (5 mg/ml) • Two in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the AEMT and Paramedic <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Seizures ○ As chemical restraint for combative patient ○ Chest pain associated with stimulant overdose (adults only) • Paramedic <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Conscious patient requiring cardioversion ○ Conscious patient requiring pacing ○ After intubation, if patient is resisting and SBP is normal for age. | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A If seizures, or chemical restraint for combative patients, or chest pain in stimulant overdose (AEMT, Paramedic):</p> <p>A 10 mg IN (5 mg in each nostril) or 2 mg slow IV or 4 mg IM</p> <p>A Repeat 5 mg IN (after 5 min.) or 2 mg slow IV (after 5 min.) or 4 mg IM (after 10 min.)</p> <p>A If conscious patients requiring cardioversion/pacing or patient resisting ETT (Paramedic)</p> <p>A 2 mg slow IV</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P If seizures, or chemical restraint for combative patients (AEMT, Paramedic):</p> <p>P 0.2 mg/kg IN (maximum dose 10 mg) or</p> <p>P 0.1 mg/kg slow IV (maximum dose 2 mg) or</p> <p>P 0.2 mg/kg IM (maximum dose 4 mg)</p> <p>P In seizures, repeat at same doses (maximum IN 5mg, maximum IV 2 mg, maximum IM 4 mg)</p> <p>P ♦ In chemical restraint, call MCP for repeat doses</p> <p>P If conscious patients requiring cardioversion/pacing or patient resisting ETT (Paramedic)</p> <p>P 0.1 mg/kg slow IV (maximum dose 2 mg)</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provides sedation | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Respiratory distress | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use with caution with lactating mothers. • Geriatric & debilitated patients require lower doses & are more prone to side effects. • <u>Side Effects:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Can cause respiratory depression ○ Monitor respirations and ventilate if necessary. ○ The Paramedic should intubate as indicated, the AEMT should intubate if apneic. ○ Provide continuous monitoring of respiratory & cardiac function. | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: No • Pediatrics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ No ○ Yes, for repeat doses in Chemical Restraint Protocol | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Protocol 1008 – Advanced Airway Management • Cardiac Protocol 2007 – AICD Activations • Cardiac Protocol 2008 – Cardiac Alert Program • Cardiac Protocol 2009 – Bradycardia • Cardiac Protocol 2010 – Tachycardia • Medical Protocol 4009 – Seizures • Medical Protocol 4012 – Combative Patients/Patient Restraint • Medical Protocol 4013 – Overdose/Poisoning • Special Operations Protocol 6004 – Organophosphate or Nerve Agent Exposure | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Morphine (JITSO)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 mg in 1ml vial • Two in drug bag in the absence of fentanyl | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pain relief in suspected cardiac chest pain, trauma emergencies, extremity fractures, dislocations, sprains, frostbite, abdominal pain, Hydrofluoric Acid (HF) exposure | | |
| Adult Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ Up to 5 mg slow IV based on patient's weight, provided SBP greater than 100. ▲ May repeat up to 5 mg slow IV ▲ If unable to establish IV, Morphine 5 mg IM | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Pain relief in pediatric patients greater 2 years old P 0.1 mg/kg slow IV (maximum dose 5 mg) provided appropriate SBP. P ♦ May repeat 0.1 mg/kg, (maximum dose 5 mg) P If unable to establish IV, 0.1 mg/kg IM (maximum dose 5 mg) | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provides analgesia, reduces cardiac preload by increasing venous capacitance and decreasing afterload | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hypersensitivity to narcotics • Hypotension • Head injury, increased intracranial pressure • Severe respiratory depression • Patients who have taken MAO inhibitors within 14 days | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use with caution in the elderly, those with asthma, and in those susceptible to CNS depression. • <u>Side Effects:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Hypotension ○ Tachycardia, or bradycardia <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ May worsen bradycardia or heart block in inferior MI (vagotonic effect) ○ Palpitations ○ Syncope ○ Euphoria ○ Facial flushing ○ Respiratory depression ○ Bronchospasm ○ Dry mouth ○ Allergic reaction | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: No • Pediatrics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ No ○ Yes, for repeat doses | | |
| Guidelines | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Protocol 1014 – Pain Management • Cardiac Protocol 2006 – Suspected Cardiac Chest Pain • Cardiac Protocol 2007 – AICD Activations • Cardiac Protocol 2008 – Cardiac Alert Program | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Naloxone (Narcan)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Jan. 8, 2021

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 mg in 2 ml vial (1 mg/ml) Six in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High index of suspicion of narcotic overdose Respiratory depression Suspicion of drug abuse in cardiac arrest | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>▲ (EMR or EMT) Up to 4 mg IN</p> <p>▲ (AEMT or Paramedic)</p> <p> ▲ Up to 4 mg IN or 2 mg IV</p> <p> ▲ If no IV, up to 4 mg IM</p> <p>▲ Titrate dosing to adequate respirations, repeat as needed</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P (EMR or EMT)</p> <p> P If 20 kg or less, then 0.1 mg/kg IN (maximum dose 2 mg)</p> <p> P If greater than 20 kg, then 2 mg IN, may repeat as needed</p> <p>P (AEMT or Paramedic)</p> <p> P For neonates, consider 0.1 mg/kg IV, every 3 minutes until respirations improve)</p> <p> P If 20 kg or less, then 0.1 mg/kg IN, IV or IM (maximum dose 2 mg)</p> <p> P If greater than 20 kg, then 2 mg IN.</p> <p> P If using IN route and respirations don't improve after 2 mins., establish and administer via IV</p> <p>P Titrate dosing to adequate respirations, repeat as needed.</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A competitive narcotic antagonist | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hypersensitivity Use with caution in narcotic-dependent patients who may experience withdrawal syndrome (including neonates of narcotic-dependent mothers). Onset of action is two minutes, if no response two minutes after dosing, then give additional doses | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the paramedic: if the patient has a pulse, Naloxone should be given before intubation. After administration, patient transport by EMS is encouraged, even if patient becomes responsive. Caution should be exercised when administering to narcotic addicts (may precipitate withdrawal symptoms) Side Effects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tachycardia Hypertension Dysrhythmias Diaphoresis Blurred vision Nausea and vomiting May not reverse hypotension | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adult: No Pediatric: No | | |
| Guidelines | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Protocol 1005 – General Patient Management General Protocol 1012 – Intraosseous Infusion Cardiac Protocol 2005 – Cardiac Arrest: Asystole or PEA Cardiac Protocol 2008 – Cardiac Alert Program Medical Protocol 4013 – Overdose/Poisoning Pediatric Considerations 5001 – Newborn Care and Resuscitation | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Nitroglycerin (Nitrostat)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dark brown glass bottle, 0.4 mg SL tablets • One bottle in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the EMT, AEMT and Paramedic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Cardiac related chest pain ○ For the EMT, the patient must be prescribed Nitroglycerin • For the AEMT and Paramedic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Pulmonary edema with systolic BP over 100 mmHg ○ Stimulant overdose with chest pain | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A 0.4 mg SL every 5 min for continued chest pain up to a total of 3 tablets</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P Not applicable</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vasodilator which decreased preload and to a lesser extent, afterload | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hypersensitivity • Hypotension • Use of sexual enhancement drugs (Viagra, Cialis, Levitra) in last 24 hours • Taking Revatio (a pulmonary hypertension medication) • Head injury | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use only on patients who are at least 25 years old or have been prescribed Nitroglycerin • Side Effects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Transient headache ○ Reflex tachycardia ○ Hypotension ○ Diaphoresis ○ Postural syncope ○ Nausea & vomiting | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adult: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ For the EMT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ To assist the patient with their initial dose of Nitroglycerin: No ▪ To access the drug bag to administer Nitroglycerin: Yes ○ For the AEMT and Paramedic: No • Pediatric: Not applicable | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cardiac Protocol 2006 – Suspected Cardiac Chest Pain • Medical Protocol 4004 – Respiratory Distress/Pulmonary Edema • Medical Protocol 4013 – Overdose/Poisoning | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Norepinephrine (Levophed)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 30, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|---|---------|----|---|---|----|---|------|----|---|------|----|---|----|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 mg in 4ml (1mg/ml) vial for dilution in 250 ml of IV fluids One in drug bag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For blood pressure control in acute hypotensive states in the non-trauma patient. As an adjunct in the treatment of cardiac arrest and profound hypotension. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A Add 4 mg to 250 ml of IV fluids.</p> <p>A Infuse starting at 30 drops per minute (max 45 drops) with 60 drop tubing and titrate to effect.</p> <p>A Increase by 5 drops every 5 minutes.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>gtts/min</th> <th>=</th> <th>mcg/min</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>30</td> <td>=</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> <td>=</td> <td>9.35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40</td> <td>=</td> <td>10.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>45</td> <td>=</td> <td>12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | gtts/min | = | mcg/min | 30 | = | 8 | 35 | = | 9.35 | 40 | = | 10.7 | 45 | = | 12 |
| gtts/min | = | mcg/min | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | = | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | = | 9.35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | = | 10.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | = | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P ♦ Contact MCP for dosing and administration guidance.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peripheral vasoconstrictor. Positive inotrope (increases cardiac contractility) and chronotrope (increases heart rate). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should not be given to patients who are hypotensive from acute hemorrhage. Do not use the solution if its color is pinkish or darker than slightly yellow or if it contains particles. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protect the vial from light This drug <u>must</u> be diluted before administration. Administer in free-flowing IV and watch for infiltration. Avoid hypertension. If extravasation occurs, stop the infusion immediately as necrosis may occur. Leave the catheter in place so that a reversal agent can be given through the infiltrated catheter. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adult: Yes, during the management of septic patients. For all others, No. Pediatric: Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cardiac Protocol 2008 – Cardiac Alert Program Medical Protocol 4001 – Shock Medical Protocol 4002 – Sepsis | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Normal Saline (Sodium Chloride Solution)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usually a 1000 ml flexible, non-latex plastic bag • Generally with a pH of 6.5. • Not in drug bags or caches | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solution for fluid and electrolyte replenishment • Hypovolemia • Flushing of wounds • Shock • Pulmonary edema with systolic BP over 100 mmHg • Sepsis | |
| Adult Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ Non traumatic shock without pulmonary edema: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ 500 ml IV ▲ ♦ May repeat 500 ml IV if needed ▲ Non traumatic shock with pulmonary edema: 250 ml IV ▲ Sepsis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ 1 L IV ▲ ♦ Additional IV fluid if indicated ▲ Penetrating trauma to chest or abdomen: enough fluid to obtain a radial pulse ▲ Crush syndrome: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ Initial treatment: 1 L IV then 500 ml/hour IV ▲ If hypotensive then additional 1 L IV ▲ Heat exposure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ 500 ml IV, may repeat x1 ▲ ♦ Additional IV fluid, if indicated | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P 20 ml/kg IV bolus P ♦ In shock, call for orders to administer additional fluid | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Used for hydration and management of hypotension | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None in the emergency setting | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: Yes, for additional fluid administrations • Pediatrics: Yes, for additional fluid administrations | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Protocol 1005 – General Patient Management | |
| END OF SECTION | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Normosol-R

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usually a 1000 ml flexible, non-latex plastic bag • Generally with a pH of 6.5. • Not in drug bags or caches | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solution for fluid and electrolyte replenishment • Hypovolemia • Flushing of wounds • Shock • Pulmonary edema with systolic BP over 100 mmHg • Sepsis | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>▲ Non traumatic shock without pulmonary edema:</p> <p>▲ 500 ml IV</p> <p>▲ ♦ May repeat 500 ml IV if needed</p> <p>▲ Non traumatic shock with pulmonary edema: 250 ml IV</p> <p>▲ Sepsis:</p> <p>▲ 1 L IV</p> <p>▲ ♦ Additional IV fluid if indicated</p> <p>▲ Penetrating trauma to chest or abdomen: enough fluid to obtain a radial pulse</p> <p>▲ Crush syndrome:</p> <p>▲ Initial treatment: 1 L IV then 500 ml/hour IV</p> <p>▲ If hypotensive then additional 1 L IV</p> <p>▲ Heat exposure:</p> <p>▲ 500 ml IV, may repeat x1</p> <p>▲ ♦ Additional IV fluid, if indicated</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P 20 ml/kg IV bolus</p> <p>P ♦ In shock, call for orders to administer additional fluid</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Used for hydration and management of hypotension | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None in the emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: Yes, for additional fluid administrations • Pediatrics: Yes, for additional fluid administrations | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Protocol 1005 – General Patient Management | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Ondansetron (Zofran)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 mg in 2 ml vial, (2 mg/ml) • 1 vial in drug bag • 4 mg tablet • 1 tablet in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For nausea or active vomiting | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>▲ For the AEMT and Paramedic: ▲ 4 mg tablet PO (only option for the AEMT, second line option for the paramedic)</p> <p>▲ For the Paramedic: ▲ 4 mg slow IV, preferred route for active vomiting as patient may need hydration. ▲ If no IV, may use 4 mg tablet PO ▲ Consider administering 4 mg/2 ml of the IV form by discharging into the patient's mouth.</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P For the AEMT and the Paramedic: P 4 mg tablet PO if patient 12 y/o or older and weight is 40 kg or more. P Transport time should be considered prior to administration.</p> <p>P For the Paramedic P 0.1 mg/kg IV (max 4 mg)</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stimulation of 5-HT₃ receptors causes transmission of sensory signals to the vomiting center via vagal afferent fibers to induce vomiting. • By binding to 5-HT₃ receptors, Ondansetron blocks vomiting mediated by serotonin release. | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Known hypersensitivity to Ondansetron | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • During pregnancy it should only be used where clearly needed. • <u>Side effects:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Constipation or diarrhea ○ Fever ○ Headache. ○ Sudden blindness of 2-3 minutes duration. (the speed of delivery may contribute to the blindness) | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: No • Pediatrics: No | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical Protocol 4013 – Overdose/Poisoning • Medical Protocol 4014 – Abdominal Pain | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Oral Glucose

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tube; concentration varies, check label • Not carried in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hypoglycemia • Generalized hypothermia without arrest • Altered level of consciousness of unknown cause • Seizures with BGL of less than 60 mg/dl, no BGL monitor; or suspicion of hypoglycemia despite BGL reading • For the AEMT and Paramedic, no IV access or available Glucagon | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A 1 tube A May be repeated in 10 minutes if BGL remains less than 60 mg/dl</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P 1 tube P May be repeated in 10 minutes if BGL remains less than 60 mg/dl</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raise blood glucose concentration | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inability to control the airway | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use caution when giving to unresponsive patients. • Hyperglycemia | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: No • Pediatrics: No | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical Protocol 4007 – Hypoglycemia | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Plasmalyte-A

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usually a 1000 ml flexible, non-latex plastic bag • Generally solution with a pH of 7.4 • Not in drug bags or caches | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solution for fluid and electrolyte replenishment • Hypovolemia • Flushing of wounds • Shock • Pulmonary edema with systolic BP over 100 mmHg • Sepsis | | |
| Adult Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ Non traumatic shock without pulmonary edema: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ 500 ml IV ▲ ♦ May repeat 500 ml IV if needed ▲ Non traumatic shock with pulmonary edema: 250 ml IV ▲ Sepsis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ 1 L IV ▲ ♦ Additional IV fluid if indicated ▲ Penetrating trauma to chest or abdomen: enough fluid to obtain a radial pulse ▲ Crush syndrome: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ Initial treatment: 1 L IV then 500 ml/hour IV ▲ If hypotensive then additional 1 L IV ▲ Heat exposure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ 500 ml IV, may repeat x1 ▲ ♦ Additional IV fluid, if indicated | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P 20 ml/kg IV bolus P ♦ In shock, call for orders to administer additional fluid | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Used for hydration and management of hypotension | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None in the emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hyperkalemia | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: Yes, for additional fluid administrations • Pediatrics: Yes, for additional fluid administrations | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Protocol 1005 – General Patient Management | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Pralidoxime (2-PAM)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 600 mg auto-injector | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be used following Atropine in organophosphate, or nerve agent poisoning. Both for treatment of civilian patients at the scene, as well as for protection of public safety personnel who walk into scene & become unexpectedly contaminated. | | |
| Adult Dosing | A ♦ 600 mg IM auto-injector | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | P ♦ Children greater than 20 kg: 600 mg IM auto-injector | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reactivates cholinesterase after poisoning with anticholinesterase agents, (Organophosphate or Nerve Gas) Reverses muscle paralysis after organophosphate poisoning | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hypersensitivity | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use with caution in myasthenia gravis, renal impairment, pregnancy, children. Can spread to child through breast feeding | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: Yes Pediatrics: Yes | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special Operations Protocol 6004 – Organophosphate or Nerve Agent Exposure Special Operations Protocol 6005 – Antidote Resources | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Sodium Bicarbonate

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50 mEq in 50 ml syringe (1 mEq/ml) Two in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not for routine arrests. Studies indicate no proven efficacy. Renal dialysis patient in asystole or PEA cardiac arrest Known tricyclic overdose Crush Syndrome | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A Cardiac Arrest:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A In renal dialysis patient: 100 mEq IV A ♦ Consider for the excited delirium patient who goes into arrest: 100 mEq IV <p>A Tricyclic antidepressant OD:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A ♦ 100 mEq IV A ♦ May repeat dose of 50 mEq IV for persistent or prolonged QRS <p>A Crush syndrome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 100 mEq IV | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P Cardiac Arrest:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P In renal dialysis patient: 1 mEq/kg IV <p>P Tricyclic antidepressant OD:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P ♦ 1 mEq/kg IV P ♦ May repeat dose of 0.5 mEq/kg IV for persistent or prolonged QRS <p>P Crush syndrome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P 1 mEq/kg IV | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buffers metabolic acidosis | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None in the emergency setting | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Metabolic alkalosis Hypoxia Rise in intracellular PCO₂ and increased tissue acidosis Electrolyte imbalance (hyponatremia) Seizures Tissue sloughing at injection site | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Renal dialysis Arrest – No Tricyclic OD – Yes Excited Delirium Arrest - Yes Pediatrics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arrest – No Tricyclic OD – Yes Crush Syndrome - No | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cardiac Protocol 2003 – Cardiovascular Emergencies- Renal Failure/Dialysis Cardiac Protocol 2009 – Bradycardia Trauma Protocol 3005 – Crush Syndrome Trauma Medical Protocol 4012 – Combative Patients/Patient Restraint Medical Protocol 4013 – Overdose/Poisoning | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Sodium Nitrite (JITSO)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 300 mg in 10 ml vial (30 mg/ml) • Available in caches located in each county in Homeland Security Region 3. | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patients with known or suspected cyanide poisoning | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A ♦ 300 mg (10 ml) 3% solution slow IV</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P Not applicable</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oxidizes hemoglobin which then combines with cyanide to form an inactive compound | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nitrite/nitrate allergy | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methemoglobinemia if given in excessive amounts | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: Yes • Pediatrics: Not applicable | | |
| Guidelines | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trauma Protocol 3014 – Cyanide Poisoning & Antidotes | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Sodium Thiosulfate

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12.5 gm in 50 ml vial (250 mg/ml) Available in caches located in each county in Homeland Security Region 3. | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conscious patient with known or suspected cyanide poisoning Smoke inhalation with suspected cyanide component Cardiac arrest from known or suspected cyanide poisoning or smoke inhalation | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A ♦ 12.5 gm (50 ml) 25% solution slow IV</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P ♦ Greater than 25 kg: 12.5 gm (50 ml) 25% solution slow IV P ♦ Less than 25 kg: 412.5 mg/kg (1.65 ml/kg) of 25% solution (max dose 12.5 g (50 ml))</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accelerates detoxification of cyanide | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Possible hypotension | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: Yes, unless arrest situation Pediatrics: Yes, unless arrest situation | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trauma Protocol 3014 – Cyanide Poisoning & Antidotes | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Tetracaine

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0.5%/ml eye drop bottle (10 ml) One in drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prior to eye irrigation in cases of chemical injury to the eye and in other situations with significant eye pain without possibility of penetrating trauma to eye. | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A 2 drops in each affected eye</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P 2 drops in each affected eye</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides rapid, brief, superficial anesthesia by inhibiting conduction of nerve impulses from sensory nerves | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hypersensitivity to Tetracaine Open injury to eye | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> May cause burning or stinging sensation or irritation Can cause epithelial damage and systemic toxicity Incompatible with mercury or silver salts often found in ophthalmic products | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults: No Pediatrics: No | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trauma Protocol 3017 – Eye Injuries | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Subject: Vasopressin (JITSO)

Effective: June 1, 2021

Last Modified: Dec. 8, 2020

| EMR | EMT | AEMT | Paramedic |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| Packaging | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 units in 1 ml vial, 20 units/ml • Usually 2 vials (20 ml) present • Not routinely present in the drug bag | | |
| Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adult patients in cardiac arrest | | |
| Adult Dosing | <p>A 40 units IV</p> <p>A Once IV is established, Vasopressin is permitted after either first or second dose of Epinephrine.</p> | | |
| Pediatric Dosing | <p>P Not applicable</p> | | |
| Therapeutic Action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potent peripheral vasoconstrictor. • May be used as an alternative pressor to Epinephrine in the treatment of adult shock-refractory VF and PEA | | |
| Contraindications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None in the adult cardiac arrest | | |
| Precautions And Side Effects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May produce cardiac ischemia and angina | | |
| Medical Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults: No • Pediatrics: Not applicable | | |
| Protocol | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cardiac Protocol 2004 – Cardiac Arrest: V-Fib or Pulseless V-Tach | | |
| END OF SECTION | | | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank